

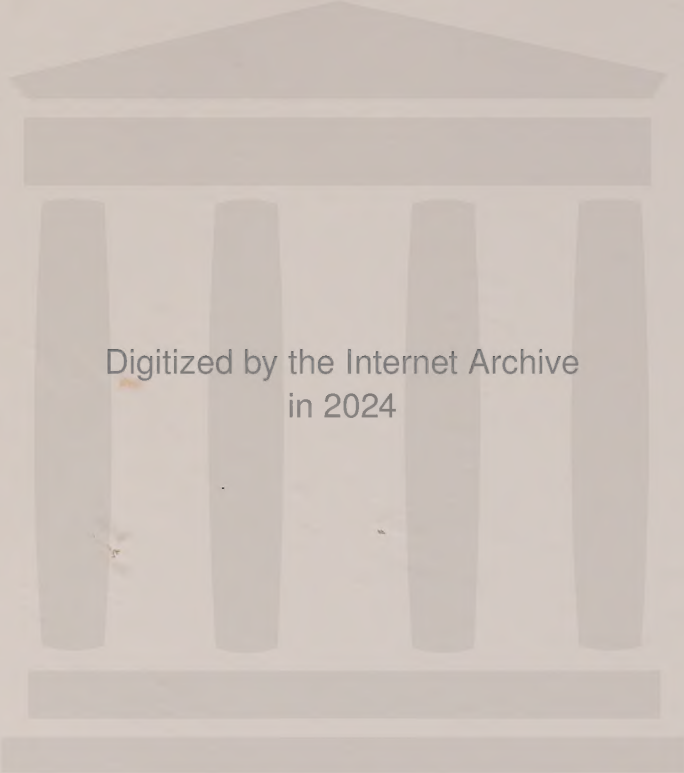


Classical Greek Prose A Basic Vocabulary

A classified list of 1500 of the commonest words

MALCOLM CAMPBELL





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2024

Classical Greek Prose A Basic Vocabulary

A classified list of 1500 of the commonest words

MALCOLM CAMPBELL



Bristol Classical Press

This impression 2003
This edition published in 1998 by
Bristol Classical Press
an imprint of
Gerald Duckworth & Co. Ltd.
90-93 Cowcross Street, London EC1M 6BF
Tel: 020 7490 7300
Fax: 020 7490 0080
inquiries@duckworth-publishers.co.uk
www.ducknet.co.uk

© 1998 by Malcolm Campbell

All rights reserved. No part of this publication
may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or
transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic,
mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise,
without the prior permission of the publisher.

A catalogue record for this book is available
from the British Library

ISBN 1 85399 559 2

Printed and bound in Great Britain by
Antony Rowe Ltd, Eastbourne

CONTENTS

Preface	<i>page</i>	iv
Introduction		v
Abbreviations		vi
Vocabulary:		
I Nouns		1
II Adjectives		27
III Adverbs and Prepositions		43
IV Verbs		49
V Other Words		79
Supplement		85
Alphabetical Index		103

PREFACE

My thanks to John Betts for giving this project a home; to Jean Scott and Graham Douglas at Bristol Classical Press for advice on book-production; to my wife Dorothy and son Richard for their support; to a number of students in the Greek classes at St Andrews for offering various helpful comments; and to my colleague Dr Niall Livingstone for providing me with detailed annotations on the penultimate draft and showing me ways of making it more user-friendly.

St Andrews, January 1998

M.C.

INTRODUCTION

This book provides a basic vocabulary of Classical Attic Prose. The aim is that students drilled in it should be able to read texts without constant recourse to a dictionary, and that tutors can use it as a reference-point in determining what help should be provided in unseen translation exercises. It was compiled by assembling all words in common use and adding to them a body of words recurrent in a selection of twelve prose works (by Thucydides, Plato and orators) currently marketed as 'set texts', until the point was reached where it was felt that all but the most abstruse or technical passages could be read with relative comfort.

Note the following points:

1 The standard format of vocabulary books, that of one single undifferentiated string of words, has not been adopted (though an alphabetical index is provided). Instead, words are listed according to type.

2 On the other hand, the conventional listing by columns has been retained to facilitate rapid self-testing. It is highly desirable however that more information is absorbed about some very important basic words than can be conveyed by such a format. For this reason, 100 of the 1500 words, identified by the symbol *, are dealt with at greater length in a Supplement (arranged alphabetically). Here the opportunity is taken to incorporate some illustrations of Greek idiom.

3 Not every meaning is offered for every word, only the commonest.

4 It is worth taking the time to build up a picture of word-families: under many entries cognates are given with numerical cross-references to enable the user to track down any word in the collection instantly. The overall numeration will enable tutors to set blocks drawn from different parts of speech for the purposes of classroom testing, whether written or oral.

5 Not included here : most numerals; corresponding $\mu\eta\tilde{\iota}$ -forms for negative words beginning with $\alpha\tilde{\iota}$ -

ABBREVIATIONS

abs.:	absolute(ly)	n.:	noun
acc.:	accusative	neg.:	negative
adj.:	adjective	neut.:	neuter
adv.:	adverb or adverbial(ly)	opp.:	opposite
aor.:	aorist	optat.:	optative
cf.:	compare	part.:	participle
com.:	comparative	pass.:	passive
conj.:	conjunction	perf.:	perfect
cpd.:	compound	plur.:	plural
ctr.:	contrast	postp.:	postpositive
dat.:	dative	prep.:	preposition
fem.:	feminine	pres.:	present
foreg.:	foregoing	s.:	sub
freq.:	frequent(ly)	sc.:	scilicet
fut.:	future	sing.:	singular
gen.:	genitive	sts:	sometimes
imp.:	imperative	subjv.:	subjunctive
impers.:	impersonal(ly)	sup.:	superlative
indic.:	indicative	Supp.:	Supplement
inf.:	infinitive	v.:	vide
intrans.:	intransitive(ly)	vb:	verb
masc.:	masculine	w.:	with

Entries marked *: consult the Supplement for further elucidation

I. NOUNS

A. MASCULINE NOUNS

1.a -ΑΣ, genitive -ΟΥ

- ¹ νεανίας
young man, youth, sts with ref. to headstrong, unruly, irresponsible conduct
• Cf. n. νεανίσκος⁷⁶, adj. νέος⁵⁹⁰

1.b -ΗΣ, genitive -ΟΥ

- ² δεσπότης
household master, esp. in relation to slaves; absolute ruler
- ³ δικαστής
juror, ὧ ἄνδρες -αῖ 'gentlemen of the jury'
• Cf. n. δικαστήριον³⁹⁴, vb δικάζειν⁹¹²
- ⁴ ἐπιστάτης
overseer, supervisor, director
• Cf. vb ἐφ-ιστάναι/ -ίστασθαι¹³⁵¹
- ⁵ ἐραστής
lover; ardent admirer, devotee
• Cf. vb ἐρᾶν¹¹⁵², n. ἔρως¹⁴²
- ⁶ εὐεργέτης
benefactor
• Cf. n. εὐεργεσία²⁰², vb εὐεργετεῖν¹²³⁰
- ⁷ θεατής
spectator, plur. audience
• Cf. n. θέατρον³⁹⁸, vb θεᾶσθαι¹¹⁷³
- ⁸ ιδιώτης
(private) individual, often as opposed to polis or to holder of public office; layman as opposed to specialist
• Cf. adj. ἴδιος⁵⁷⁶
- ⁹ ἰκέτης
suppliant
• Cf. vb ἰκετεύειν⁹⁵⁰
- ¹⁰ κλέπτης
thief, burglar
• Cf. vb κλέπτειν⁹⁷⁰, n. κλοπή²⁹⁹
- ¹¹ κυβερνήτης
steersman, pilot
- ¹² ληστής
robber, pirate
• Cf. vb λήζεσθαι¹¹¹²
- ¹³ ναύτης
sailor, plur. ship's crew
• Cf. n. ναῦς³⁷⁷, ναυτικόν⁴⁰³
- ¹⁴ νομοθέτης
lawgiver, legislator
• Cf. n. νόμος⁷⁸, vb τιθέναι¹³⁷⁰

NOUNS

- 15 οἰκέτης *house-slave, menial*
• Cf. n. οἶκος⁸⁰
- 16 ὀπλίτης *In plur. hoplites, (heavy-armed) infantry*
• Cf. n. ὄπλα⁴⁰⁶, τά, vb ὀπλίζειν¹⁰⁰³
- 17 ποιητής *maker, composer, author, esp. poet*
• Cf. vb ποιεῖν¹²⁶⁶, n. ποίημα⁴⁶⁶, ποίησις³⁵⁴
- 18 πολίτης *citizen, fellow-citizen*
• Cf. n. πόλις³⁵⁵, πολιτεία²³⁷,
vb πολιτεύεσθαι¹¹²⁶, adj. πολιτικός⁵²⁸
- 19 προδότης *betrayal, traitor*
• Cf. vb προ-διδόναι¹³⁶⁷, n. προδοσία²³⁹
- 20 σοφιστής *skilled practitioner of an art; sophist*
• Cf. n. σοφία²⁴³, adj. σοφός⁵³²
- 21 στρατιώτης *member of a στρατιά, soldier, sts sailor*
• Cf. n. στρατιά²⁴⁵, vb στρατεύεσθαι¹¹³¹
- 22 συκοφάντης *professional informer/prosecutor*
• Cf. vb συκοφαντεῖν¹²⁷⁶
- 23 τοξότης *bowman, archer*
• Cf. n. τόξον⁴¹⁶
- 24 ὑπηρέτης *servant, attendant, underling, subordinate*
• Cf. vb ὑπηρετεῖν¹²⁸¹

2.a/1 -ΟΣ, genitive -ΟΥ

- 25 ἄγγελος *messenger*
• Cf. n. ἀγγελία¹⁶⁵, vb ἀγγέλλειν⁸⁶⁶
- 26 ἀγρός *field; country as opposed to town*
• Cf. adj. ἄγριος⁵⁴⁵, ἄγροικος⁶²²
- 27 ἀδελφός *brother*
• Cf. n. ἀδελφή²⁶⁹
- 28 αἰχμάλωτος *prisoner of war (αἰχμή 'spear', ἀλίσκεσθαι¹⁰⁸¹ aor. ἀλῶναι)*
- 29 ἄνεμος *wind*
- 30 ἄνθρωπος* [also ἡ] *human being*
• Cf. adj. ἀνθρώπινος⁴⁹⁰
- 31 ἄποικος *colonist*
• Cf. n. ἀποικία¹⁷⁷, μέτοικος⁷³
- 32 ἄργυρος *silver*
• Cf. n. ἀργύριον³⁸⁷
- 33 ἀριθμός *number, amount*
• Cf. vb ἀριθμεῖν¹¹⁹⁹

- 34 ἀστός *citizen, esp. in respect of legal status, opp. ξένος*⁷⁹ or μέτοικος⁷³
• Cf. n. ἄστυ⁴⁷⁷, adj. ἀστεῖος⁵⁵⁸
- 35 αὐτόμολος *deserter*
• Cf. vb αὐτομολεῖν¹²⁰⁴
- 36 βάρβαρος *non-Greek, hence Persian etc. depending on context; as adj. (-ος -ος -ον), foreign, alien, ἡ βάρβαρος (sc. γῆ) the non-Greek world*
• Opp.: Ἕλλην¹⁴¹
- 37 βίος *life, way of life, livelihood, resources*
• Cf. vb βιοῦν¹³¹⁷
- 38 βωμός *altar*
- 39 γάμος *marriage, wedding*
• Cf. vb γαμεῖν¹²⁰⁷
- 40 γεωργός *land-worker, farmer*
• Cf. vb γεωργεῖν¹²⁰⁸ (and n. γῆ²⁸⁰, ἔργον³⁹⁶)
- 41 δεσμός *(plur. δεσμοί or neut. δεσμά) bond, bondage, imprisonment*
• Cf. n. δεσμωτήριον³⁹³
- 42 δῆμος *people, popular government, democratic party or assembly, deme*
• Cf. n. δημοκρατία¹⁸⁷, adj. δημόσιος⁵⁶⁶
- 43 διδάσκαλος *teacher*
• Cf. vb διδάσκειν⁹¹¹
- 44 δοῦλος *slave*
• Cf. n. δουλεία¹⁸⁹, vb δουλεύειν⁹¹⁵, δουλοῦν¹³¹⁹ (and n. ἀνδράποδον³⁸⁶)
- 45 δρόμος *running (δρόμῳ at a run, at top speed), race (-course)*
- 46 ἔκγονος *offspring, descendant*
• Cf. n. πρόγονος⁹⁸
- 47 ἔλεος *pity, compassion, mercy*
• Cf. vb ἐλεεῖν¹²¹⁹
- 48 ἔμπορος *merchant, trader*
- 49 ἐνιαυτός *a year*
• Cf. n. ἔτος⁴²⁸
- 50 ἔπαινος *commendation, praise*
• Cf. vb ἐπ-αινεῖν¹²²¹
- ἐπιτήδειος *See adj. ἐπιτήδειος*⁵⁷¹
- 51 ἐταῖρος *close companion, comrade*
• Cf. n. ἐταῖρα²⁰⁰

NOUNS

52 ἥλιος	<i>sun</i>
53 θάνατος	<i>death, death-sentence</i> • Cf. adj. ἀθάνατος ⁶²⁶
54 θεός [also ἡ]	<i>god, fem. goddess</i> • Cf. n. θεά ²¹² , adj. θεῖος ⁵⁷⁵
55 θόρυβος	<i>confused noise, uproar, hubbub, commotion, tumult</i> • Cf. vb θορυβεῖν ¹²³⁷
56 θρόνος	<i>throne, chair occupied by someone in authority</i>
57 θυμός	<i>strong feeling or emotion, esp. spirit, mettle, courage; anger, hot temper</i>
58 ἰατρός	<i>doctor</i> • Cf. vb ἰᾶσθαι ¹¹⁷⁴
59 ἵππος [also ἡ]	<i>horse, fem. mare, ἡ ἵππος also cavalry</i> • Cf. n. ἵππεῖς ¹³²
60 καιρός	<i>opportunity, occasion, (opportune/ critical/ decisive) moment</i> • Cf. n. χρόνος ¹²²
61 καρπός	<i>fruit, produce</i>
62 κατηγορος	<i>accuser, prosecutor</i> • Cf. vb κατηγορεῖν ¹²⁴² , n. κατηγορία ²¹⁶
63 κίνδυνος	<i>danger, risk</i> • Cf. vb κινδυνεύειν ⁹⁶⁷
64 κλῆρος	<i>lot, allotment (of land), heritable estate</i>
65 κόλπος	<i>bay, gulf; lap</i>
66 κόσμος	<i>adornment, embellishment; order, arrangement, discipline, system, constitution; universe</i> • Cf. vb κοσμεῖν ¹²⁴⁴ , adj. κόσμιος ⁵⁸¹
67 κύκλος	<i>circle</i> • Cf. vb κυκλοῦν ¹³²³
68 λίθος [also ἡ]	<i>stone</i>
69 λιμός	<i>hunger, starvation, famine</i>
70 λογισμός	<i>(numerical) calculation; reasoning, reasoned argument</i> • Cf. vb λογίζεσθαι ¹¹¹³
71 λόγος*	<i>word etc.</i> • Cf. vb λέγειν ⁹⁸¹ , adj. ἄλογος ⁶³⁰ / εὐλογος ⁶⁵¹ , ἀξιόλογος ⁶³⁴
72 λοιμός	<i>plague</i>
73 μέτοικος	<i>resident alien, metic</i> • Cf. n. ἄποικος ³¹

- 74 μισθός *hire* (gen. -οῦ *for hire, for a fee*), *pay, wage*
• Cf. vb μισθοῦν¹³²⁴
- 75 μῦθος *saying, tale, story, fiction*
- 76 νεανίσκος *young man, young fellow*
• Cf. n. νεανίας¹, adj. νέος⁵⁹⁰
- 77 νεκρός *dead body, corpse*
- 78 νόμος *custom, convention, observance, regulation, law; the law collectively οἱ νόμοι or ὁ νόμος*
• Cf. adj. νόμιμος⁵¹⁹, vb νομίζειν⁹⁹⁸, also n. νομοθέτης¹⁴
- 79 ξένος *guest-friend, guest/ visitor, host; stranger, foreigner, alien; plur. mercenary troops as opposed to regular citizen-army*
- 80 οἶκος *house, home, household, esp. estate, inheritance*
• Cf. n. ἄποικος³¹, μέτοικος⁷³; οἰκία²²⁴
- 81 οἶκτος *pity, compassion*
• Cf. vb οἰκτίρειν¹⁰⁰⁰
- 82 οἶνος *wine*
- 83 ὀκνος *cautious diffidence, hesitation*
• Cf. vb ὀκνεῖν¹²⁵⁷
- 84 ὄλεθρος *destruction; agent of destruction, applied slightly to pernicious individuals*
• Cf. vb ἀπ-ολλύναι¹³³³
- 85 ὄμιλος *crowd, throng*
• Cf. n. ὀμιλία²²⁵, vb ὀμιλεῖν¹²⁵⁹
- 86 ὄνειρος *dream* (also -ον, τό; and 3rd declension forms gen. ὀνειράτος, plur. ὀνειράτα etc.)
- 87 ὄρκος *oath*
• Cf. vb ἐπι-ορκεῖν¹²²⁶
- 88 ὄρος *boundary*
- 89 οὐρανός *heaven, sky*
- 90 ὀφθαλμός *eye*
- 91 ὄχλος *crowd, throng, multitude; annoyance, vexation, trouble* (freq. + παρέχειν¹⁰¹¹, give, cause it)
- 92 πλοῦτος *wealth, riches*
• Opp.: πενία²³³
• Cf. adj. πλούσιος⁵⁹⁸, vb πλουτεῖν¹²⁶⁵
- 93 πόλεμος *war*
• Opp.: εἰρήνη²⁸⁹
• Cf. vb πολεμεῖν¹²⁶⁷, adj./n. πολέμιος⁵⁹⁹

NOUNS

- 94 πόνος *toil, labour, suffering, hardship, distress*
• Cf. vb πονεῖν¹²⁶⁹
- 95 πόντος *sea, open sea, commonly of particular seas, esp. ὁ Εὐξείνιος πόντος, aka ὁ Πόντος*
- 96 πόρος *pathway, passage; means of providing/achieving, (plur.) resources, revenue*
• Cf. vb πορίζειν¹⁰²², and ctr. n. ἀπορία¹⁷⁹
- 97 ποταμός *river*
- 98 πρόγονος *forefather, forebear, ancestor*
• Cf. n. ἔκγονος⁴⁶
- 99 πύργος *tower, plur. city walls, ramparts*
- 100 σίδηρος *iron*
- 101 σῖτος *grain, bread, food (-supply), provisions (also τὰ σιτία)*
- 102 σκότος *darkness (also τὸ σκότος)*
- 103 στέφανος *crown, wreath, garland*
- 104 στρατηγός *general*
• Cf. vb στρατηγεῖν¹²⁷⁴
- 105 στρατός *army, force*
• Cf. n. στράτευμα⁴⁷⁰
- 106 σύμβουλος *adviser, counsellor, statesman*
• Cf. vb συμ-βουλεύειν¹⁰⁴³
- 107 σύμμαχος *ally*
• Cf. n. συμμαχία²⁴⁷
- 108 τάφος *funeral-rites, funeral; grave, tomb*
- 109 τόπος *place, region, district*
• Cf. adj. ἄτοπος⁶⁴²
- 110 τρόπος *way (freq. in adv. phrases, as παντὶ τρόπῳ 'in every way', 'by every/ any means', τοῦτον τὸν τρόπον 'in this manner'), sort, variety; one's character, temperament (esp. in plur.)*
- 111 τύραννος *tyrant, autocratic ruler*
• Cf. n. τυραννίς³⁸¹
- 112 υἱός *(gen. υἱοῦ/ υἱέος ~ ὕος gen. ὕου/ ὕέος) son*
- 113 ὕπνος *sleep, period of sleep*
- 114 φθόνος *envy, jealousy, resentment*
• Cf. vb φθονεῖν¹²⁸², and adj. ἄφθονος⁶⁴⁴
- φίλος *See adj. φίλος⁵³⁹*
- 115 φιλόσοφος *philosopher*
• Cf. vb φιλοσοφεῖν¹²⁸⁴

116 φόβος	<i>fear</i> • Cf. vb φοβεῖσθαι ¹³¹² , adj. φοβερός ⁶¹⁷ <i>murder, homicide</i>
117 φόνος	<i>murder, homicide</i>
118 φόρος	<i>payment, esp. formal tribute</i>
119 φρουρός	<i>watcher, guard, plur. garrison</i> • Cf. n. φρουρά ²⁵⁶ , vb φρουρεῖν ¹²⁸⁷
120 χαλκός	<i>bronze</i>
121 χορός	<i>chorus, (troop/ company of) dancers, dance</i>
122 χρόνος	<i>(period of) time, χρόνον for a (long/ short) time, χρόνῳ in due course, eventually; v. ὕστερος⁶¹⁴</i> • Cf. n. καιρός ¹⁶⁰
123 χρυσός	<i>gold</i>
124 ψόγος	<i>adverse criticism, censure</i> • Cf. vb ψέγειν ¹⁰⁷⁷
125 ψόφος	<i>noise</i> • Cf. vb ψοφεῖν ¹²⁹⁰
126 ὤμος	<i>shoulder</i>

2.a/2 Contracted type

127 νοῦς*	<i>mind</i>
128 πλοῦς	<i>journey by sea, voyage</i> • Cf. vb πλεῖν ¹²⁶³

2.b 'Attic declension'

129 νεώς gen. νεώ	<i>temple</i>
-------------------	---------------

3.a -ΕΥΣ, genitive -ΕΩΣ

130 βασιλεύς	<i>king, without definite article King of Persia</i>
131 ἱερεύς	<i>priest</i> • Cf. adj. ἱερός ⁵⁷⁷
132 ἵππεύς (-εῖς)	<i>horseman, in plur. cavalry</i> • Cf. n. ἵππος ⁵⁹

3.b Other 'third declension' types

133 ἀγών -ῶνος	<i>(athletic/ artistic) competition, contest; struggle, conflict, pitched battle; legal action, trial</i> • Cf. vb ἀγωνίζεσθαι ¹⁰⁷⁸
134 ἀήρ ἀέρος	<i>air, atmosphere</i>
135 ἀνὴρ ἀνδρός	<i>man (adult male) as opposed to woman or child; husband</i> • Opp.: γυνή ³⁶⁹

NOUNS

	• Cf. adj. ἀνδρεῖος ⁵⁵⁴ , and n. ἀνδρεία ¹⁷⁴ ; ἄνθρωπος ³⁰
136 ἄρχων -οντος	<i>archon</i>
	• Cf. vb ἄρχειν ⁸⁹² , n. ἀρχή ²⁷⁴
137 βοῦς βοός [also ἡ]	<i>ox/ bull, cow; plur. (fem.) cattle</i>
138 γείτων -ονος	<i>neighbour</i>
139 γέλως -ωτος	<i>laughter</i>
	• Cf. vb γελᾶν ¹¹⁴⁶ , adj. γελοῖος ⁵⁶¹
140 γέρων -οντος	<i>old man</i>
141 Ἕλλην -ηνος	<i>Greek</i>
	• Opp.: βάρβαρος ³⁶
	• Cf. n. Ἑλλάς ³⁷⁰
142 ἔρως -ωτος	<i>love ~ sexual desire</i>
	• Cf. n. ἐραστής ⁵ , vb ἐρᾶν ¹¹⁵²
143 Ζεὺς Διός	<i>Zeus (cf. s. μά¹⁴³², νή¹⁴³⁹)</i>
144 ἡγεμών -όνος	<i>leader, guide</i>
	• Cf. vb ἡγεῖσθαι ¹³⁰⁴
145 ἥρως -ωος	<i>hero</i>
146 θήρ θηρός	<i>wild animal, animal</i>
	• Cf. n. θηρίον ³⁹⁹
147 κήρυξ κήρυκος	<i>herald</i>
	• Cf. vb κηρύττειν ⁹⁶⁶
148 κόλαξ -ακος	<i>flatterer</i>
	• Cf. n. κολακεία ²¹⁷ , vb κολακεύειν ⁹⁷²
149 κύων κυνός [also ἡ]	<i>dog/ bitch</i>
150 λιμήν -ένος	<i>harbour</i>
151 μάντις -εως	<i>seer</i>
	• Cf. n. μαντεῖον ⁴⁰¹ , vb μαντεύεσθαι ¹¹¹⁵
152 μάρτυς -υρος	<i>witness</i>
	• Cf. vb μαρτυρεῖν ¹²⁵⁰ , μαρτύρεσθαι ¹¹¹⁶ , n. μαρτυρία ²²⁰
153 μῆν (or μείς) μηνός	<i>month</i>
154 ὄρνις -ιθος [also ἡ]	<i>bird</i>
155 παῖς παιδός [also ἡ]	<i>child: boy, girl; son, daughter; slave</i>
	• Cf. vb παίζειν ¹⁰⁰⁶ / παιδεύειν ¹⁰⁰⁵ , n. παιδίον ⁴⁰⁷ ; παιδεία ²²⁹ , παιδιά ²³⁰
156 πατήρ πατρός	<i>father, plur. forefathers</i>
	• Cf. adj. πάτριος ⁶⁶⁰ / πατρώος ⁵⁹⁶ , n. πατρίς ³⁷⁹
157 ποιμήν -ένος	<i>shepherd</i>
158 πούς ποδός	<i>foot</i>

- 159 πρέσβεις -εων plur. (of πρέσβυς) *envoys, embassy*
 • Cf. n. πρεσβεία²³⁸, vb πρεσβεύειν¹⁰²⁵
- 160 ῥήτωρ -ορος *speaker, esp. public speaker in ecclesia (often opprobriously), orator, (professional) politician*
 • Cf. n. ῥῆμα⁴⁶⁸
- 161 σωτήρ -ῆρος *saviour, deliverer*
 • Cf. n. σωτηρία²⁵⁰, vb σώζειν¹⁰⁴⁶
- 162 φυγάς -άδος *fugitive, exile*
 • Cf. n. φυγή³³⁶, vb φεύγειν¹⁰⁷⁰
- 163 φύλαξ -ακος *guard, warder, keeper, plur. often garrison*
 • Cf. n. φυλακή³³⁷, vb φυλάττειν¹⁰⁷⁵
- 164 χειμών -ῶνος *winter; bad weather, storm*

B. FEMININE NOUNS

1.a/1 -A (mostly long, sometimes short), genitive -ΑΣ

- 165 ἀγγελία *message, report*
 • Cf. vb ἀγγέλλειν⁸⁶⁶, n. ἄγγελος²⁵
- 166 ἀγορά *market place, market, city centre*
- 167 ἀδικία *wrongdoing, criminality, injustice*
 • Opp.: δικαιοσύνη²⁸⁶
 • Cf. n. ἀδίκημα⁴⁵⁵, vb ἀδικεῖν¹¹⁸², adj. ἄδικος⁶²⁴
- 168 ἀθυμία *dejection, depression*
 • Cf. vb ἀθυμεῖν¹¹⁸⁴
- 169 αἰτία *responsibility, blame; charge, accusation; cause*
 • Cf. adj. αἵτιος⁵⁴⁹ (τὸ -ιον), vb αἰτιᾶσθαι¹¹⁶⁸
- 170 ἄκρα *headland, promontory; κατ' ἄκρας from top to bottom, completely*
 • Cf. adj. ἄκρος⁵⁵⁰
- 171 ἀλήθεια *truth, reality, τῇ ἀληθείᾳ truly, really, in point of fact*
 • Cf. adj. ἀληθής⁶⁷²
- 172 ἁμαρτία *error, fault, sinfulness*
 • Cf. n. ἁμάρτημα⁴⁵⁷, vb ἁμαρτάνειν⁸⁷³
- 173 ἀμέλεια *lack of care, negligence*
 • Cf. vb ἀμελεῖν¹¹⁸⁸
- 174 ἀνδρεία *manliness, courage*
 • Opp.: δειλία¹⁸⁶
 • Cf. adj. ἀνδρεῖος⁵⁵⁴

NOUNS

- 175 ἀπειρία *inexperience, lack of skill/ expertise (in: gen.)*
 • Opp.: ἐμπειρία¹⁹⁴
 • Cf. adj. ἄπειρος⁶³⁵
- 176 ἀπιστία *distrust, incredulity, (ground for) scepticism, doubt*
 • Opp.: πίστις³⁵³
 • Cf. vb ἀπιστεῖν¹¹⁹⁵, adj. ἄπιστος⁶³⁶
- 177 ἀποικία *colony (settlement 'away from home', ἀπό⁷⁵⁰ + οἰκία²²⁴)*
 • Cf. n. ἄποικος³¹
- 178 ἀπολογία *speech in defence*
 • Opp.: κατηγορία²¹⁶
 • Cf. vb ἀπολογεῖσθαι¹²⁹⁴
- 179 ἀπορία *perplexity, difficulty, embarrassment; + gen., lack, want of*
 • Opp.: εὐπορία²⁰⁴
 • Cf. vb ἀπορεῖν¹¹⁹⁷, adj. ἄπορος⁶³⁷
- 180 ἀσέβεια *impiety*
 • Opp.: εὐσέβεια²⁰⁵
 • Cf. vb ἀσεβεῖν¹²⁰¹, adj. ἀσεβής⁶⁷⁵
- 181 ἀσθένεια *weakness, feeble condition, debilitating disorder, sickness*
 • Cf. vb ἀσθενεῖν¹²⁰², adj. ἀσθενής⁶⁷⁶
- 182 ἀσφάλεια *safety, security*
 • Cf. adj. ἀσφαλής⁶⁷⁷
- 183 ἀτιμία *dishonour, esp. deprivation of civic rights, disfranchisement*
 • Opp.: τιμή³³¹
 • Cf. vb ἀτιμοῦν¹³¹⁵, adj. ἄτιμος⁶⁴¹
- 184 βία *violence, force, coercion, dat. βίᾳ often by force, forcibly*
 • Cf. vb βιάζεσθαι¹⁰⁹², adj. βίαιος⁵⁵⁹
- 185 βοήθεια *(active) assistance/ support, relief force, reinforcements; legal remedy, redress*
 • Cf. vb βοηθεῖν¹²⁰⁶
- 186 δειλία *cowardice*
 • Opp.: ἀνδρεία¹⁷⁴
 • Cf. adj. δειλός⁴⁹⁴
- 187 δημοκρατία *democracy, democratic constitution*
 • Cf. n. δῆμος⁴², vb κρατεῖν¹²⁴⁵

- 188 διάνοια
intention, plan; way of thinking, mentality, notion, opinion; rational thought, intellectual capacity, intelligence; meaning of word etc.
• Cf. vb δια-νοεῖσθαι¹²⁹⁸
- 189 δουλεία
slavery, enslavement
• Cf. vb δουλεῦειν⁹¹⁵, δουλοῦν¹³¹⁹, n. δοῦλος⁴⁴
- 190 δυστυχία
bad luck, ill fortune resulting in failure
• Opp.: εὐτυχία²⁰⁶
• Cf. vb δυστυχεῖν¹²¹⁶, adj. δυστυχής⁶⁸⁰
- 191 δωροδοκία
taking of bribes
• Cf. vb δωροδοκεῖν¹²¹⁷
- 192 ἐκκλησία
assembly, esp. Athenian Assembly
- 193 ἐλευθερία
freedom
• Cf. adj. ἐλεύθερος⁵⁶⁹, vb ἐλευθεροῦν¹³²⁰
- 194 ἐμπειρία
experience, acquaintance/ expertise (of/ with/ in: gen.)
• Opp. ἀπειρία¹⁷⁵
• Cf. adj. ἔμπειρος⁶⁴⁷
- 195 ἔνδεια
lack, deficiency, need, neediness, destitution
• Cf. adj. ἐνδεής⁶⁸²
- 196 ἐξουσία
power, authority, permission, licence; resources
• Cf. vb ἐξ-εἶναι¹³⁴⁴, and n. οὐσία²²⁸
- 197 ἐπιθυμία
desire, strong appetite, often + gen. = for; sexual desire
• Cf. vb ἐπιθυμεῖν¹²²⁴
- 198 ἑσπέρα
evening; the west
- 199 ἑστία
hearth
- 200 ἑταῖρα
female companion; courtesan, prostitute
• Cf. n. ἑταῖρος⁵¹
- 201 εὐδαιμονία
(enviable) good fortune, esp. material prosperity
• Cf. adj. εὐδαίμων⁷¹⁰
- 202 εὐεργεσία
good deed, service, benefaction
• Cf. vb εὐεργετεῖν¹²³⁰, n. εὐεργέτης⁶
- 203 εὐνοία
goodwill, benevolence, loyalty
• Cf. adj. εὖνους⁶⁶⁸
- 204 εὐπορία
ease, easy method of providing (+ gen.); abundance, ample supply, affluence
• Opp.: ἀπορία¹⁷⁹
• Cf. vb εὐπορεῖν¹²³¹, adj. εὐπορος⁶⁵²

205 εὐσέβεια	<i>piety</i> • Opp.: ἀσέβεια ¹⁸⁰ • Cf. vb εὐσεβεῖν ¹²³² , adj. εὐσεβής ⁶⁸⁶
206 εὐτυχία	<i>good fortune, success</i> • Opp.: δυστυχία ¹⁹⁰ • Cf. vb εὐτυχεῖν ¹²³³ , adj. εὐτυχής ⁶⁸⁷
207 ἔχθρα	<i>hatred, personal animosity, quarrel, feud</i> • Cf. adj. ἐχθρός ⁵⁷²
208 ζημία	<i>loss, penalty</i> • Cf. vb ζημιοῦν ¹³²²
209 ἡλικία	<i>time of life, age; one's prime, military or marriageable age (also collectively, men of this age)</i>
210 ἡμέρα	<i>day</i>
211 ἡσυχία	<i>rest, quiet, inactivity</i> • Cf. vb ἡσυχάζειν ⁹⁴⁵ , adj. ἡσύχιος ⁶⁵⁴ / ἡσυχος ⁶⁵⁵
212 θεά	<i>goddess, commonly used in expressions involving 'gods [θεοί, see θεός⁵⁴] and goddesses'</i>
213 θύρα	<i>door (plur. often (one set of) double doors)</i>
214 θυσία	<i>sacrifice</i> • Cf. vb θύειν ⁹⁴⁹
215 καρδία	<i>heart</i>
216 κατηγορία	<i>accusation, denunciation</i> • Opp.: ἀπολογία ¹⁷⁸ • Cf. vb κατηγορεῖν ¹²⁴² , n. κατήγορος ⁶²
217 κολακεία	<i>flattery</i> • Cf. vb κολακεύειν ⁹⁷² , n. κόλαξ ¹⁴⁸
218 λοιδορία	<i>verbal abuse, invective</i> • Cf. vb λοιδορεῖν ¹²⁴⁷
219 μανία	<i>madness</i> • Cf. vb μαίνεσθαι ¹¹¹⁴
220 μαρτυρία	<i>testimony, deposition</i> • Cf. vb μαρτυρεῖν ¹²⁵⁰ /μαρτύρεσθαι ¹¹¹⁶ , n. μάρτυς ¹⁵²
221 μοῖρα	<i>portion, esp. that allotted by higher powers, lot or destiny; due measure, that which is natural and right; share of respect due to one, esteem (reprehensible) folly, stupidity</i>
222 μωρία	

223 ναυμαχία	<i>naval battle</i> • Cf. vb ναυμαχεῖν ¹²⁵²
224 οἰκία	<i>house, home, household</i> • Cf. n. ἀποικία ¹⁷⁷ , οἶκος ⁸⁰ , vb οἰκεῖν ¹²⁵⁵
225 ὁμιλία	<i>intercourse, association</i> • Cf. n. ὁμιλος ⁸⁵ , vb ὁμιλεῖν ¹²⁵⁹
226 ὁμολογία	<i>agreement; point agreed on, admission, concession</i> • Cf. vb ὁμολογεῖν ¹²⁶⁰
227 ὁμόνοια	<i>openness of mind or purpose, unanimity, concord</i>
228 οὐσία	<i>property, substance; being, essence</i> • Cf. vb εἶναι ¹³³⁸ , and n. ἐξουσία ¹⁹⁶ , περιουσία ²³⁴ , συνουσία ²⁴⁹
229 παιδεία	<i>education, culture</i> • Cf. vb παιδεύειν ¹⁰⁰⁵
230 παιδιά	<i>(childish) fun, puerility</i> • Opp.: σπουδή ³²² • Cf. vb παίζειν ¹⁰⁰⁶ , n. παῖς ¹⁵⁵
231 παρρησία	<i>outspokenness, freedom of speech</i>
232 πείρα	<i>attempt, experiment, enterprise, experience</i> • Cf. vb πειράσθαι ¹¹⁷⁸
233 πενία	<i>poverty</i> • Opp.: πλούτος ⁹² • Cf. adj. πένης ⁷¹⁷
234 περιουσία	<i>surplus, profit, abundance</i> • Cf. vb περι-εἶναι ¹³⁶⁶ , and n. οὐσία ²²⁸
235 πλεονεξία	<i>advantage, gain; undue gain, greedy self-interest</i> • Cf. vb πλεονεκτεῖν ¹²⁶⁴
236 πολιορκία	<i>siege</i> • Cf. vb πολιορκεῖν ¹²⁶⁸
237 πολιτεία	<i>citizenship; constitution, political system/ regime; government, administration</i> • Cf. vb πολιτεύεσθαι ¹¹²⁶
238 πρεσβεία	<i>embassy</i> • Cf. n. πρέσβεις ¹⁵⁹ , vb πρεσβεύειν ¹⁰²⁵
239 προδοσία	<i>betrayal, treachery</i> • Cf. vb προ-διδόναι ¹³⁶⁷ , n. προδότης ¹⁹
240 προθυμία	<i>enthusiasm, zeal, determination</i> • Cf. vb προθυμεῖσθαι ¹³⁰⁷ , adj. πρόθυμος ⁶⁶¹

- 241 πρόνοια *foresight, forethought, provident concern; ἐκ προνοίας deliberately, on purpose*
• Cf. vb προ-νοεῖσθαι¹³⁰⁸
- 242 ῥαθυμία *taking things (too) easily, indifference, sluggishness, inertia*
• Cf. adj. ῥάθυμος⁶⁶³
- 243 σοφία *(technical) skill, inventiveness, ingenuity, brilliance, intelligence, wisdom*
• Cf. adj. σοφός⁵³², n. σοφιστής²⁰
- 244 στρατεία *expedition, campaign, military service*
• Cf. n. στρατιά²⁴⁵, vb στρατεύεσθαι¹¹³¹
- 245 στρατιά *army, expeditionary force, campaign*
• Cf. foreg.
- 246 συγγένεια *kinship, close relationship; collectively, kinsfolk, extended family*
• Cf. adj. συγγενής⁶⁹⁰
- 247 συμμαχία *alliance*
• Cf. n. σύμμαχος¹⁰⁷
- 248 συμφορά *misfortune, setback, disaster*
• Cf. vb συμ-φέρειν¹⁰⁴⁴
- 249 συνουσία *a being with, intercourse, association; a company, party*
• Cf. vb συν-εἶναι¹³⁶⁹, n. οὐσία²²⁸
- 250 σωτηρία *(way/ means/ chance of) safety, salvation, preservation*
• Cf. n. σωτήρ¹⁶¹, vb σώζειν¹⁰⁴⁶
- 251 τιμωρία *vengeance, retributive punishment, redress; assistance rendered*
• Cf. vb τιμωρεῖσθαι¹³¹⁰
- 252 ὑποψία *suspicion*
• Cf. vb ὑποπτεύειν¹⁰⁶⁶
- 253 φιλία *friendship, friendly relations*
• Cf. vb φιλεῖν¹²⁸³, adj. φίλιος⁶¹⁶, φίλος⁵³⁹
- 254 φιλοτιμία *ambition or public-spiritedness, v. φιλότιμος⁶⁶⁵*
- 255 φλυαρία *silly talk, nonsense, tomfoolery*
• Cf. vb φλυαρεῖν¹²⁸⁵
- 256 φρουρά *look-out, watch, garrison*
• Cf. vb φρουρεῖν¹²⁸⁷, n. φρουρός¹¹⁹
- 257 χρεία *need, use, serviceability*
• Cf. vb χρῆσθαι¹¹⁷⁹

- 258 χώρα
place, position (commonly κατά χώραν in position, at one's post), station; land, country, territory, area
• Cf. n. χωρίον⁴¹⁹
- 259 ὥρα
time of day/ night, season of year, time of life; suitable time (ὥρα + inf., <'it's> time to ...)
- 260 ὠφελία
help, benefit, advantage
• Cf. vb ὠφελεῖν¹²⁹², adj. ὠφέλιμος⁶⁶⁷
- 1.a/2 Contracted type**
- 261 μνᾶ, gen. μνᾶς
mina (coin)
- 1.b -A, genitive -ΗΣ**
- 262 ἄμιλλα
contest, race, trial, struggle
• Cf. vb ἀμιλλᾶσθαι¹¹⁷⁰
- 263 γλῶττα
tongue; language
- 264 δίαίτα
way of life, life-style, regimen
• Cf. vb διαιτᾶσθαι¹¹⁷¹
- 265 δόξα
reputation; opinion (παρά δόξαν contrary to expectation or to one's belief, convictions; cf. s. adj. παράδοξος⁶⁵⁹)
• Cf. vb δοξάζειν⁹¹⁴, δοκεῖν¹²¹⁵
- 266 θάλαττα
sea
- 267 τόλμα
boldness, daring, excessive boldness, recklessness, brazenness
• Cf. vb τολμᾶν¹¹⁶⁵
- 268 τράπεζα
table; bank
- 1.c -H, genitive -ΗΣ**
- 269 ἀδελφή
sister
• Cf. n. ἀδελφός²⁷
- 270 αἰσχύνη
shame, dishonour, disgrace, sense of shame
• Cf. vb αἰσχύνεσθαι¹⁰⁸⁰
- 271 ἀκμή
culminating point, zenith, prime; critical/ most appropriate time
- 272 ἀνάγκη
necessity, compulsion, coercion, pressure; + acc. and inf., (it is) necessary that, it follows necessarily that ...
• Cf. vb ἀναγκάζειν⁸⁷⁶, adj. ἀναγκάσιος⁵⁵³
- 273 ἀρετή
goodness, excellence, virtue, esp. courage, valour

NOUNS

- 274 ἀρχή* *beginning; rule*
• Cf. vb ἄρχειν⁸⁹², adj. ἀρχαῖος⁵⁵⁷, n. ἄρχων¹³⁶
- 275 αὐλή *courtyard*
• Cf. vb αὐλίζεσθαι¹⁰⁹⁰
- 276 ἀφορμή *something to set out from, a starting-point; base of operations, more often basis, resources, means at one's disposal*
• Cf. n. ὁρμή³¹¹, vb ὁρμᾶσθαι¹¹⁷⁷
- 277 βλάβη *harm, damage*
• Cf. adj. βλαβερός⁵⁶⁰, vb βλάπτειν⁸⁹⁸
- 278 βοή *loud cry, shout, yell*
• Cf. vb βοᾶν¹¹⁴⁵
- 279 βουλή *counsel, deliberation; Council*
• Cf. vb βουλευέσθαι¹⁰⁹⁴
- 280 γῆ *earth, land*
• Opp.: θάλαττα²⁶⁶ or οὐρανός⁸⁹
- 281 γνώμη *intelligence, intellect; judgement, verdict, opinion; plan, purpose, resolution; attitude*
• Cf. vb γιγνώσκειν⁹⁰⁰
- 282 γραφή *writing, drawing; criminal prosecution, indictment for a public offence*
• Cf. vb γράφειν⁹⁰¹
- 283 δαπάνη *cost, expenditure*
• Cf. vb δαπανᾶν¹¹⁴⁷
- 284 διαβολή *slander, misrepresentation; prejudice, misunderstanding*
• Cf. vb δια-βάλλειν⁹⁰⁵
- 285 διατριβή *occupation, pastime, waste of time/ undue delay*
• Cf. vb δια-τρίβειν⁹⁰⁸
- 286 δικαιοσύνη *honesty, uprightness, righteousness, justice*
• Opp.: ἀδικία¹⁶⁷
• Cf. adj. δίκαιος⁵⁶⁷
- 287 δίκη* *lawsuit; legal satisfaction*
• Cf. vb δικάζειν⁹¹², n. δικαστήριον³⁹⁴, δικαστής³
- 288 δραχμή *drachma (coin)*
- 289 εἰρήνη *peace; peace-treaty*
• Opp.: πόλεμος⁹³
- 290 εἰσβολή *invasion*
• Cf. n. προσβολή³¹⁴, vb εἰσ-βάλλειν⁹²⁰

291	ἐορτή	<i>festival, holiday</i>
292	ἐπιστήμη	<i>knowledge, systematic/ specialist knowledge or expertise, science</i> • Cf. vb ἐπίστασθαι ¹³⁸² , adj. ἐπιστήμων ⁷⁰⁹
293	ἐπιστολή	<i>verbal or written communication, instruction; epistle, letter</i> • Cf. vb ἐπι-στέλλειν ⁹³⁷
294	εὐνή	<i>bed</i>
295	εὐχή	<i>prayer, vow; wish</i> • Cf. vb εὐχεσθαι ¹¹⁰⁶
296	ἦβη	<i>youth (time of life)</i>
297	ἡδονή	<i>pleasure, enjoyment</i> • Cf. vb ἡδεσθαι ¹¹⁰⁷ , adj. ἡδύς ⁷⁰⁰
298	κεφαλή	<i>head</i>
299	κλοπή	<i>theft</i> • Cf. vb κλέπτειν ⁹⁷⁰ , n. κλέπτῃς ¹⁰
300	κόρη	<i>girl</i>
301	κρήνη	<i>spring, fountain</i>
302	κώμη	<i>village</i>
303	λύπη	<i>pain, grief, distress, annoyance</i> • Cf. vb λυπεῖν ¹²⁴⁸
304	μάχη	<i>battle</i> • Cf. vb μάχεσθαι ¹¹¹⁷ , n. ναυμαχία ²²³
305	μελέτη	<i>practice, exercise, training</i> • Cf. vb μελετᾶν ¹¹⁵⁵
306	μεταβολή	<i>change, transition</i> • Cf. vb μετα-βάλλειν ⁹⁹¹
307	μηχανή	<i>device, (siege-) engine, plur. ploys, means, ways and means</i> • Cf. vb μηχανᾶσθαι ¹¹⁷⁶
308	μνήμη	<i>remembrance, (faculty of) memory</i> • Cf. vb μιμνήσκεισθαι ¹¹²⁰
309	νίκη	<i>victory</i> • Cf. vb νικᾶν ¹¹⁵⁶
310	ὀργή	<i>temperament, mood, esp. angry mood, anger</i> • Cf. vb ὀργίζεσθαι ¹¹²³
311	ὀρμή	<i>overwhelming desire, sudden impulse</i> • Cf. n. ἀφορμή ²⁷⁶ , vb ὀρμᾶσθαι ¹¹⁷⁷
312	παρασκευή	<i>act of preparing/ means of providing, state of preparedness, product of preparation (properly</i>

NOUNS

- equipped force, equipment, resources etc.)*
 • Cf. vb παρα-σκευάζειν¹⁰¹⁰
 313 πλῆγῃ *stroke, blow, plur. often a beating*
 • Cf. vb ἐκ-πλήττειν⁹²⁴
 314 προσβολή *assault, attack*
 • Cf. n.εἰσβολή²⁹⁰, vb προσ-βάλλειν¹⁰²⁶
 315 πύλη *gate, plur. often city-gates*
 316 ῥώμη *physical strength, energy; mental energy, confidence*
 317 σελήνη *moon*
 318 σιγή *silence, σιγῇ in silence*
 • Cf. vb σιγᾶν¹¹⁶¹
 319 σιωπή *silence, σιωπῇ in silence*
 • Cf. vb σιωπᾶν¹¹⁶²
 320 σκηνή *tent; stage-building, stage*
 321 σπονδῇ (σπονδαί) *plur. treaty, truce*
 • Cf. vb σπένδεσθαι¹¹³⁰
 322 σπουδή* *hot haste etc.*
 • Opp.: παιδιά²³⁰
 • Cf. vb σπουδάζειν¹⁰³⁵, adj. σπουδαῖος⁶⁰⁷
 323 στήλη *stele, stone slab, column*
 324 συγγνώμη *forbearance, pardon, forgiveness; συγγνώμην ἔχειν pardon one (dat.; for: gen.)*
 • Cf. vb συγγιγνώσκειν¹⁰³⁸
 325 συνθήκη (συνθήκαι) *plur. formal agreement, covenant, treaty*
 • Cf. vb συν-τίθεσθαι¹³⁸⁷
 326 σχολή *leisure, spare time, dat. σχολῇ at a leisurely pace or hardly*
 • Cf. vb σχολάζειν¹⁰⁴⁵
 327 σωφροσύνη *prudence, self-control etc. cf. s. adj. σώφρων⁷¹¹, vb σωφρονεῖν¹²⁷⁷*
 328 ταραχή *disorder, upheaval, disruption, turmoil*
 • Cf. vb ταράττειν¹⁰⁴⁷
 329 τελευτή *end; w. or without βίου, end of one's life, death*
 • Cf. adj. τελευταῖος⁶¹⁰, vb τελευτᾶν¹¹⁶³
 330 τέχνη *art, skill, craft, trade, profession*
 331 τιμή *honour, respect; worth, value*
 • Opp.: ἀτιμία¹⁸³
 • Cf. vb τιμᾶν¹¹⁶⁴, adj. τίμιος⁶¹¹
 332 τροπή *putting to flight, routing, rout*
 • Cf. vb τρέπειν¹⁰⁵⁴

- 333 τροφή *nourishment, food, provisions; nurturing, nurture*
 • Cf. vb τρέφειν¹⁰⁵⁵
- 334 τύχη *chance, fortune (good or bad)*
 • Cf. vb τυγχάνειν¹⁰⁵⁷
- 335 ὕλη *woodland, undergrowth, a wood; felled timber, firewood*
- 336 φυγή *flight, escape; exile*
 • Cf. vb φεύγειν¹⁰⁷⁰, n. φυγὰς¹⁶²
- 337 φυλακή *guarding; guard, garrison*
 • Cf. n. φύλαξ¹⁶³, vb φυλάττειν¹⁰⁷⁵
- 338 φυλή *tribe*
- 339 φωνή *voice, speech, language*
- 340 ψυχή *life, soul, inner self, mind/ feelings, often opp. body, as εὖ παρεσκευασμένοι καὶ τὰς ψυχὰς καὶ τὰ σώματα, 'well prepared both mentally and physically'*
- 341 ᾠδή *song*
 • Cf. vb ᾄδειν⁸⁶⁹

2.a -ΟΣ, genitive -ΟΥ

- 342 ἥπειρος *land, mainland, continent*
- 343 νῆσος *island*
- 344 νόσος *illness, disease*
 • Cf. vb νοσεῖν¹²⁵³
- 345 ὁδός *way, road, journey*
- 346 ψῆφος *pebble, counter; vote*
 • Cf. n. ψήφισμα⁴⁷⁶, vb ψηφίζεσθαι¹¹⁴⁰

2.b 'Attic declension'

- 347 ἕως gen. ἕω *dawn; the east*

3.a -ΙΣ, genitive -ΕΩΣ

- 348 ἀκρόπολις *acropolis*
 • Cf. adj. ἄκρος⁵⁵⁰, n. πόλις³⁵⁵
- 349 ἀπόκρισις *answer, response*
 • Cf. vb ἀπο-κρίνεσθαι¹⁰⁸⁸
- 350 δύναμις *power (also actual force, armed forces), capacity (κατὰ δύναμιν to the best of one's ability, as far as one can, cf. s. δυνατός⁴⁹⁷);*

NOUNS

- influence; meaning*
 • Cf. vb δύνασθαι¹³⁸¹
- 351 ἔκπληξις *consternation, panic, bewilderment, severe shock*
 • Cf. vb ἐκ-πλήττειν⁹²⁴
- 352 ὄψις *appearance, countenance, sight, power of sight, vision*
- 353 πίστις *pledge, assurance, guarantee*
 • Cf. vb πιστεύειν¹⁰²¹, adj. πιστός⁵²⁷
- 354 ποιήσις *act of producing, production; writing of poetry, actual poetic composition*
 • Cf. n. ποίημα⁴⁶⁶, ποιητής¹⁷, vb ποιεῖν¹²⁶⁶
- 355 πόλις *city, state, country*
 • Cf. n. πολιτεία²³⁷, πολίτης¹⁸, and adj. πολιτικός⁵²⁸; n. ἀκρόπολις³⁴⁸
- 356 πράξις *transacting, carrying out, execution, activity, action*
 • Cf. vb πράττειν¹⁰²³, n. πρᾶγμα⁴⁶⁷
- 357 προαίρεσις *preferred course of action, deliberate policy, ἐκ προαιρέσεως deliberately*
 • Cf. vb προ-αيرهῖσθαι¹³⁰⁶
- 358 πρόφασις *(alleged) reason, pretext, cause; (true) reason, motive, cause*
- 359 στάσις *faction, factional strife*
 • Cf. vb στασιάζειν¹⁰³⁶
- 360 σύνεσις *sagacity, intelligence*
 • Cf. adj. συνετός⁵³⁴
- 361 τάξις *post, place in battle-line, often found in expression λείπειν⁹⁸² τὴν τάξιν*
- 362 ὕβρις* *outrageous behaviour*
 • Cf. vb ὑβρίζειν¹⁰⁵⁹
- 363 ὑπόσχεσις *promise, undertaking*
 • Cf. vb ὑπ-ισχνεῖσθαι¹³¹¹
- 364 φρόνησις *intelligence, prudence, wisdom*
 • Cf. adj. φρόνιμος⁶⁶⁶
- 365 φύσις *nature, natural disposition, κατὰ φύσιν (or φύσει) naturally, opp. παρὰ φύσιν*
 • Cf. vb φύειν¹⁰⁷⁴

3.b Other 'third declension' types

- 366 αἰδώς -οῦς *awe, respect, self-respect, sense of shame, embarrassment*
 • Cf. adj. ἀναιδής⁶⁷⁴
- 367 ἄσπίς -ίδος *shield*
- 368 γραῦς γραός *old woman*
- 369 γυνή γυναικός *woman, wife*
 • Opp.: ἀνὴρ¹³⁵
- 370 Ἑλλάς -άδος *Greece*
 • Cf. n. Ἑλλην¹⁴¹
- 371 ἐλπίς -ίδος *expectation, hope*
 • Cf. vb ἐλπίζειν⁹²⁸
- 372 ἔρις -ιδος *strife, quarrel, wrangling, rivalry, discord*
- 373 ἐσθής -ῆτος *clothing, clothes, dress*
- 374 θυγάτηρ θυγατρός *daughter*
- 375 ἰσχύς -ύος *strength, power, validity*
 • Cf. vb ἰσχύειν⁹⁵¹, adj. ἰσχυρός⁵⁷⁸
- 376 μήτηρ μητρός *mother*
- 377 ναῦς νεώς *ship (cf. under μακρός⁵⁸⁵)*
 • Cf. vb ναυμαχεῖν¹²⁵², and n. ναυμαχία²²³, ναύτης¹³, ναυτικόν⁴⁰³
- 378 νύξ νυκτός *night*
 • Cf. adv. νύκτωρ⁸¹⁰
- 379 πατρίς -ίδος *fatherland*
 • Cf. n. πατήρ¹⁵⁶
- 380 τριήρης -ους *trireme, warship*
- 381 τυραννίς -ίδος *tyranny, autocratic rule*
 • Cf. n. τύραννος¹¹¹
- 382 φλόξ φλογός *flame*
- 383 χάρις* -ιτος *favour, gratitude*
 • Cf. vb χαρίζεσθαι¹¹³⁸
- 384 χεῖρ χειρός *hand, arm*
 • Cf. vb ἐπι-χειρεῖν¹²²⁸, χειροτονεῖν¹²⁸⁸

C. NEUTER NOUNS

2 -ON, genitive -ΟΥ

- 385 ἄθλον *prize awarded in a contest/ competition (sts metaphorical)*
- 386 ἀνδράποδον *slave, of a captive enslaved in war (irrespective*

NOUNS

- of previous status); or generally, = δοῦλος⁴⁴
 • Cf. vb ἀνδραποδίζειν⁸⁷⁸
 387 ἀργύριον *(sum of) money, cash*
 • Cf. n. ἄργυρος³²
 388 βιβλίον/ βυβλίον *book*
 389 γυμνάσιον *gymnasium*
 • Cf. vb γυμνάζεσθαι¹⁰⁹⁶, adj. γυμνός⁴⁹³
 390 δάκρυον *tear shed in grief etc.*
 • Cf. vb δακρύνειν⁹⁰²
 391 δεῖπνον *meal, dinner, supper*
 • Cf. vb δειπνεῖν¹²¹¹
 392 δένδρον *tree*
 393 δεσμωτήριον *prison*
 • Cf. n. δεσμός⁴¹
 394 δικαστήριον *lawcourt*
 • Cf. vb δικάζειν⁹¹², n. δικαστής³
 395 δῶρον *gift, present; bribe*
 • Cf. n. δωροδοκία¹⁹¹, vb δωροδοκεῖν¹²¹⁷
 396 ἔργον* *work etc.*
 • Cf. vb ἐργάζεσθαι¹¹⁰⁵, and adj. ἀργός⁶⁴⁰,
 n. εὐεργέτης⁶
 397 ζῷον *animal, creature; artistic image, figure*
 • Cf. vb ζῆν¹¹⁶⁷
 398 θέατρον *theatre*
 • Cf. n. θεατής⁷, vb θεᾶσθαι¹¹⁷³
 399 θηρίον *wild animal, animal*
 • Cf. n. θήρ¹⁴⁶
 400 ἱμάτιον *outer garment, cloak or coat; plur. clothes*
 401 μαντεῖον *oracle (site of delivery or actual response)*
 • Cf. vb μαντεύεσθαι¹¹¹⁵, n. μάντις¹⁵¹
 402 μέτρον *(dry or liquid) measure, measured amount, distance; due measure, reasonable or acceptable limit, the mean*
 • Cf. adj. μέτριος⁵⁸⁶
 403 ναυτικόν *navy, fleet*
 • Cf. n. ναῦς³⁷⁷, ναύτης¹³
 404 νῶτον *one's back; the rear (κατὰ νώτου in the rear)*
 405 ξύλον *(piece of) wood, timber (often plur.)*
 — ὄνειρον *See ὄνειρος⁸⁶*
 406 ὄπλον (-α) *plur. (heavy) arms, weapons*
 • Cf. n. ὀπλῖται¹⁶, vb ὀπλίζειν¹⁰⁰³

407	παιδίον	(small/ young) <i>child</i> • Cf. n. παῖς ¹⁵⁵
408	πεδίον	<i>tract of level ground, plain</i>
409	πλοῖον	<i>boat, vessel, craft</i> • Cf. n. πλοῦς ¹²⁸ , vb πλεῖν ¹²⁶³
410	πρόσωπον	<i>face, countenance</i>
411	σημεῖον	<i>sign, signal; indication, proof</i> • Cf. vb σημαίνειν ¹⁰³³
—	σιτίον/ plur. -ία	See σῖτος ¹⁰¹
412	στάδιον	(plur. στάδια or masc. στάδιοι) <i>stade</i>
413	στρατόπεδον	<i>encampment; army, force, troops</i> • Cf. vb στρατοπεδεύεσθαι ¹¹³²
414	τάλαντον	<i>talent (unit of weight or money)</i>
415	τεκμήριον	<i>item of evidence (plur. body of evidence), proof, indication, sign</i> • Cf. vb τεκμαίρεσθαι ¹¹³⁵
416	τόξον	<i>bow (weapon)</i> • Cf. n. τοξότης ²³
417	τροπαῖον	<i>trophy to commemorate enemy defeat</i> • Cf. n. τροπή ³³²
418	φάρμακον	<i>drug, medicine, remedy; poison</i>
419	χωρίον	<i>place, spot, position, plur. often ground, terrain; estate, farm</i> • Cf. n. χώρα ²⁵⁸

3.a -ΟΣ, genitive -ΟΥΣ

420	ἄνθος	<i>blossom, flower</i>
421	βέλος	<i>missile</i> • Cf. vb βάλλειν ⁸⁹⁷
422	γένος	<i>race, family, class, kind, category, sex (as τὸ τῶν ἀνδρῶν γ. 'the male sex')</i>
423	δέος	<i>fear, alarm</i> • Cf. adj. ἀδεής ⁶⁶⁹ , vb δεδιέναι/δεδοικέναι ¹³⁷³
424	ἔθνος	<i>nation, people; social class</i>
425	ἔθος	<i>custom, habit</i>
426	εἶδος	<i>form, [Platonic] ideal form, figure; class, kind, species, variety</i>
427	ἔπος	<i>utterance, word, common in expression ὡς ἔπος εἰπεῖν practically, just about</i>
428	ἔτος	<i>year</i> • Cf. n. ἐνιαυτός ⁴⁹

NOUNS

429 εὖρος	<i>width, breadth</i> • Cf. adj. εὐρύς ⁶⁹⁹
430 ἥθος	<i>custom; disposition, character, characteristic</i>
431 θάρρος/ θάρσος	<i>courage, confidence</i> • Cf. vb θαρρεῖν/ θαρσεῖν ¹²³⁵
432 θέρος	<i>summer</i> (often of campaigning season)
433 θράσος	<i>over-boldness, audacity, insolence</i> • Cf. adj. θρασύς ⁷⁰³
434 κάλλος	<i>beauty</i> • Cf. adj. καλός ⁵⁰⁷
435 κέρδος	<i>gain, profit, advantage</i> • Cf. vb κερδαίνειν ⁹⁶⁵
436 κράτος	<i>strength, power</i> (κατὰ κράτος <i>by applying</i> <all one's> <i>strength</i> , of all-out fighting or storming) • Cf. vb κρατεῖν ¹²⁴⁵ , and adj. καρτερός ⁵⁸⁰
437 μέγεθος	<i>magnitude, extent, size, stature, severity,</i> <i>intensity etc.</i> • Cf. adj. μέγας ⁷¹⁵
438 μέλος	<i>limb; song, lyric poem</i>
439 μέρος	<i>part</i> (acc. of respect μέρος τι 'in part', τὸ σὸν μέρος 'for your part', 'as far as you are concerned'), <i>portion, one's turn</i> (ἐν μέρει 'in turn, by turns')
440 μῆκος	<i>length</i> • Cf. adj. μακρός ⁵⁸⁵
441 ξίφος	<i>sword</i>
442 ὀνειδος	<i>reproach</i> • Cf. vb ὀνειδίζειν ¹⁰⁰¹
443 ὄρος	<i>mountain</i>
444 ὄφελος	<i>use, benefit, good</i>
445 πάθος	<i>experience, esp. bad experience, setback,</i> <i>disaster; condition, property; emotion</i> • Cf. vb πάσχειν ¹⁰¹³ (aor. inf. παθεῖν)
446 πέλαγος	<i>open sea</i>
447 πλῆθος	<i>great number, crowd ~ the greater number,</i> <i>superior numbers, majority, the people/</i> <i>populace; magnitude, extent, amount, quantity</i>
448 σκεῦος	<i>vessel, implement; commonly in plur., utensils,</i> <i>implements, equipment, gear, baggage</i>
— σκότος	<i>See σκότος</i> ¹⁰²

- 449 τάχος
speed, rapidity
• Cf. adj. ταχύς⁷⁰⁶
- 450 τεῖχος
wall, fort, fortification
• Cf. n. τείχισμα⁴⁷³, vb τειχίζειν¹⁰⁵⁰
completion, fulfilment, execution etc.
• Cf. vb τελεῖν¹²⁷⁹
- 452 ὕψος
height
• Cf. adj. ὑψηλός⁵³⁷
- 453 ψεῦδος
lie, falsehood
• Cf. vb ψεύδεσθαι¹¹³⁹, adj. ψευδής⁶⁹⁴
- 3.b -A, genitive -ΑΤΟΣ**
- 454 ἄγαλμα
statue, esp. in honour of a god
- 455 ἀδίκημα
act of injustice, crime
• Cf. n. ἀδικία¹⁶⁷, vb ἀδικεῖν¹¹⁸², adj. ἀδικος⁶²⁴
- 456 αἷμα
blood, bloodshed
- 457 ἁμάρτημα
error, sinful act, offence
• Cf. n. ἁμαρτία¹⁷², vb ἁμαρτάνειν⁸⁷³
- 458 γράμμα
letter of alphabet; plur. set of letters, written characters or writings, hence inscription, documents, records etc.
• Cf. vb γράφειν⁹⁰¹, n. γραφή²⁸²
- 459 δράμα
drama, play
• Cf. vb δράν¹¹⁴⁸
- 460 ἐπιτήδευμα
pursuit, activity, (habitual) practice; plur. habits, way of life
• Cf. vb ἐπιτηδεύειν⁹³⁸, adj. ἐπιτήδειος⁵⁷¹
- 461 κτῆμα
possession, plur. property
• Cf. vb κτᾶσθαι¹¹⁷⁵
- 462 οἰκοδόμημα
building, structure
• Cf. vb οἰκοδομεῖν¹²⁵⁶
- 463 ὄνομα
name, word, term
• Cf. vb ὀνομάζειν¹⁰⁰²
- 464 παράδειγμα
example, lesson, illustration, proof
- 465 πνεῦμα
blast, breeze, breath
- 466 ποίημα
product; poem
• Cf. n. ποίησις³⁵⁴, ποιητής¹⁷, vb ποιεῖν¹²⁶⁶
- 467 πρᾶγμα
thing, affair, business, pursuit, negotiation etc.; trouble, παῦσαι σαυτῷ παρέχων πράγματα,

NOUNS

468	ῥῆμα	'stop making trouble for yourself' • Cf. vb πράττειν ¹⁰²³ , n. πράξις ³⁵⁶ <i>something said: saying, expression, phrase, word</i> • Cf. n. ῥήτωρ ¹⁶⁰
469	στόμα	<i>mouth</i>
470	στράτευμα	<i>army, fighting force</i> • Cf. vb στρατεύεσθαι ¹¹³¹ , n. στρατός ¹⁰⁵
471	σχῆμα	<i>shape, figure, (characteristic) form; outward form, bearing, posture</i>
472	σῶμα	<i>body, one's person</i>
473	τείχισμα	<i>fortification, fort</i> • Cf. vb τειχίζειν ¹⁰⁵⁰ , n. τεῖχος ⁴⁵⁰
474	τραῦμα	<i>wound</i>
475	χρῆμα (χρήματα)	<i>plur. goods, money</i> • Cf. vb χρήσθαι ¹¹⁷⁹
476	ψήφισμα	<i>decree</i> • Cf. vb ψηφίζεσθαι ¹¹⁴⁰ , n. ψηφός ³⁴⁶

3.c Other 'third declension' types

477	ἄστυ -εως	<i>city, town (built-up area, opp. countryside)</i> • Cf. n. ἀστός ³⁴ , adj. ἀστεῖος ⁵⁵⁸
478	γέρας -ως	<i>prerogative, privilege</i>
479	γῆρας γήρως	<i>old age</i>
480	γόνη -ατος	<i>knee</i>
481	δόρυ -ατος	<i>spear</i>
482	ἔαρ ἥρος	<i>spring (season)</i>
483	κέρας -ατος/ -ως	<i>horn; wing of army/ fleet</i>
484	κρέας κρέως	<i>(portion/ ration of) meat</i>
485	οὖς ὠτός	<i>ear</i>
486	πῦρ πυρός	<i>fire</i>
487	ὕδωρ ὕδατος	<i>water, rain, rainfall</i>
488	φῶς φωτός	<i>light</i>

II. ADJECTIVES

[Many *pronouns* are used adjectivally: these are listed under V below]

A.1.a -ΟΣ: fem. -Η, neut. -ΟΝ (fem. occasionally -ΟΣ in those labelled §)

489 ἀγαθός*

good etc.

• Comp. ἀμείνων, βελτίων, κρείττων

• Sup. ἄριστος, βέλτιστος, κράτιστος

• Adv. εὖ⁷⁹¹

• Opp.: κακός⁵⁰⁶

490 ἀνθρώπινος§

human, τὰνθρώπινα *human affairs, the world of man*

• Opp.: θεῖος⁵⁷⁵

• Cf. n. ἄνθρωπος³⁰

491 ἄσμενος

with satisfaction, glad(ly), e.g. ἄσμενοι τοῦτο ποιοῦσιν (cf. on adj. ἄκων⁷¹²)

492 αὐτόματος

self-acting, happening without external agency/visible cause, natural, spontaneous
τὸ αὐτόματον *accident*

493 γυμνός

ἀπὸ ταῦτομάτου *accidentally, by coincidence*
(*stark*) *naked, unclad or partly-clad, exposed*;

+ gen., *stripped, divested of something*

• Cf. vb γυμνάζεσθαι¹⁰⁹⁶, n. γυμνάσιον³⁸⁹

494 δειλός

cowardly, craven

• Opp.: ἀνδρεῖος⁵⁵⁴

• Cf. n. δειλία¹⁸⁶

495 δεινός*

terrible, formidable etc.

496 δῆλος*

clear, obvious

• Opp.: ἄδηλος⁶²³

• Cf. vb δηλοῦν¹³¹⁸

497 δυνατός

able, capable, powerful, influential; possible
(κατὰ τὸ δυνατόν *so far as possible*, cf. s. n. δύναμις³⁵⁰), *practicable*, often with inf.

• Opp.: ἀδύνατος⁶²⁵

• Cf. vb δύνασθαι¹³⁸¹

498 ἐμός

my (plur. ἡμέτερος⁵⁷³), commonly with some degree of emphasis

ADJECTIVES

499 ἔσχατος	<i>furthest, remotest, latest, last; of misfortunes etc., ultimate, extreme, worst imaginable</i>
500 θαυμαστός	<i>marvellous, amazing, wonderful, extraordinary</i> • Cf. adj. θαυμάσιος ⁵⁷⁴ , vb θαυμάζειν ⁹⁴⁷
501 θερμός	<i>hot</i> • Opp.: ψυχρός ⁶¹⁸
502 θνητός	<i>mortal</i> • Opp.: ἀθάνατος ⁶²⁶
503 ἱκανός	<i>adequate, sufficient; + inf., competent to do, capable of, up to doing</i>
504 ἴσος	<i>equal (to: dat.), equally or equitably divided</i> • Cf. adv. ἴσως ⁷⁹⁵
505 καινός	<i>new, novel, unheard of, strange</i> • Opp.: ἀρχαῖος ⁵⁵⁷
506 κακός*	<i>bad etc.</i> • Comp. etc: see Supp.
507 καλός*	<i>admirable, honourable etc.</i> • Comp. καλίων, Sup. κάλλιστος • Opp.: αἰσχρός ⁵⁴⁸ • Cf. n. κάλλος ⁴³⁴
508 κενός	<i>empty, unoccupied, unmanned; empty-handed; empty, idle, ineffectual</i> • Opp.: μεστός ⁵¹⁷ , πλήρης ⁶⁸⁸
509 κοῖλος	<i>hollow</i>
510 κοινός	<i>common, shared, public, belonging to the community; τὰ κοινά public authorities, government, public funds, public affairs/ life; adv. κοινῇ in common, jointly</i>
511 κοῦφος	<i>light, slight, lightweight, empty, vain</i>
512 λεπτός	<i>fine, thin, delicate; (intellectually) refined, subtle</i> • Opp.: παχύς ⁷⁰⁵
513 λευκός	<i>white</i> • Opp.: μέλας ⁷¹⁶
514 λοιπός	<i>left over, remaining; future, τὸ λοιπόν in future, henceforth</i> • Cf. vb λείπειν ⁹⁸²
515 μαλακός	<i>soft to the touch; of persons, soft, faint-hearted, cowardly</i>

- 516 μέσος
in/ at the middle, mid; middle of: μέσος + article + n., διὰ μέσης τῆς νήσου, 'across the middle of the island'
- 517 μεστός
full, filled (of/ with: gen.)
• Opp.: κενός⁵⁰⁸
- 518 μόνος
only, alone; οὐ μόνον ... ἀλλὰ καὶ not only ... but also, μόνον οὐ all but cf. ὅσον¹⁴⁵⁵ οὐ in accordance with/ observant of custom or law, legitimate; τὰ νόμιμα observances, standards of conduct sanctioned by usage
• Cf. n. νόμος⁷⁸, vb νομίζειν⁹⁹⁸
- 519 νόμιμος§
little, small etc.
• Comp. ἐλάτων (cf. s. μικρός⁵⁸⁷), Sup. ὀλίγιστος
• Opp.: πολὺς⁷¹⁸
• Cf. adv. ὀλιγάκις⁸¹⁶, vb ὀλιγωρεῖν¹²⁵⁸
- 521 ὅλος*
whole
- 522 ὀρθός
upright, straight, right, correct, proper
- 523 παντοδαπός
of every kind, description
• Cf. adj. παντοῖος⁵⁹⁵
- 524 πεζός
on foot/ land, land-: πεζός w. or without στρατός = land-force, infantry = πεζοὶ
- 525 περιττός
out of the ordinary, extraordinary; superfluous, excessive
- 526 πιθανός
persuasive, plausible
• Cf. vb πείθειν¹⁰¹⁶
- 527 πιστός
to be relied on, trustworthy, credible; τὸ πιστόν pledge
• Opp.: ἄπιστος⁶³⁶
• Cf. vb πιστεύειν¹⁰²¹, n. πίστις³⁵³
- 528 πολιτικός
relating to/ consisting of citizens, citizen-; relating to state/ state-administration, civic, political, public, τὰ πολιτικά affairs of state
• Cf. n. πολιτεία²³⁷, πολίτης¹⁸, πόλις³⁵⁵
- 529 πρῶτος
first, foremost, leading; adv. πρῶτον in the first place, also τὸ πρῶτον or τὰ πρῶτα, first of all, at first, initially
• Cf. adj. πρότερος⁶⁰²
- 530 σεμνός
august, reverend; haughty, pompous, pretentious

ADJECTIVES

- 531 σός *your* (sing. reference, plur. ὑμέτερος⁶¹²), used with varying degrees of emphasis
- 532 σοφός *skilful, accomplished, brilliant, ingenious, wise*
 • Opp.: ἀμαθής⁶⁷³
 • Cf. n. σοφία²⁴³, σοφιστής²⁰
- 533 στενός *narrow*
 • Opp.: εὐρύς⁶⁹⁹
- 534 συνετός *sagacious, intelligent*
 • Cf. n. σύνεσις³⁶⁰
- 535 συχνός *long, much, a great deal of, plur. many, numerous*
- 536 ταπεινός *low, humble*
- 537 ὑψηλός *high, elevated*
 • Cf. n. ὕψος⁴⁵²
- 538 φαῦλος§ *trivial, petty, ordinary, undistinguished, of indifferent quality, mediocre, poor, bad*
- 539 φίλος *dear, welcome, pleasing, often w. dat.; also φίλος, ὁ friend*
 • Opp.: ἐχθρός⁵⁷²
 • Cf. vb φιλεῖν¹²⁸³, n. φιλία²⁵³, adj. φίλιος⁶¹⁶
- 540 χαλεπός *difficult, hard to deal with, trying, dangerous, severe etc.*
 • Opp.: ῥάδιος⁶⁰³
- 541 χρήσιμος§ *useful*
 • Cf. vb χρῆσθαι¹¹⁷⁹
- 542 χρηστός *good*
 • Opp.: πονηρός⁶⁰⁰
- 543 ψιλός *bare, often light-armed*
- 544 ὠμός *raw, uncooked; cruel, brutal, vicious, inhuman*
- A.1.b -ΟΣ: fem. -Α, neut. -ΟΝ** (entries marked §: occasionally -ΟΣ in fem.)
- 545 ἄγριος§ *wild, untamed, uncultivated; savage, fierce, uncivilised*
 • Opp.: ἥμερος⁶⁵³
 • Cf. n. ἀγρός²⁶, adj. ἄγροικος⁶²²
- 546 ἄθλιος *miserable, wretched, abject; good-for-nothing, unprincipled* (cf. s. adj. μοχθηρός⁵⁸⁸)
- 547 ἀθρόος§ *massed or concentrated, all together, in a body*
 • Cf. vb ἀθροίζειν⁸⁷⁰
- 548 αἰσχρός *(physically) ugly, (morally) shameful,*

- disgraceful, disreputable, scandalous
 • Comp. αἰσχιῶν, Sup. αἰσχιστος
 • Opp.: καλός⁵⁰⁷
- 549 αἵτιος*
responsible, to blame
 • Opp.: ἀναίτιος⁶³¹
 • Cf. n. αἰτία¹⁶⁹, vb αἰτιᾶσθαι¹¹⁶⁸
- 550 ἄκρος*
(relating to) the top, surface of etc.
 • Cf. n. ἄκρα¹⁷⁰, ἀκρόπολις³⁴⁸
- 551 ἄλλοιός
of another or different kind
 • Cf. ἄλλος¹³⁹¹
- 552 ἀλλότριος
belonging to someone else, alien, foreign, extraneous
 • Opp.: οἰκεῖος⁵⁹¹
 • Cf. ἄλλος¹³⁹¹
- 553 ἀναγκαῖος
applying force, coercive; necessary, indispensable, essential; related (by blood)
 • Cf. vb ἀναγκάζειν⁸⁷⁶, n. ἀνάγκη²⁷²
- 554 ἀνδρεῖος
behaving like a man, brave, courageous
 • Opp.: δειλός⁴⁹⁴
 • Cf. n. ἀνδρεία¹⁷⁴, ἀνήρ¹³⁵
- 555 ἄξιος*
worthy, deserving
 • Opp.: ἀνάξιος⁶³²
 • Cf. vb ἀξιῶν¹³¹⁴, adj. ἀξιόλογος⁶³⁴
- 556 ἀριστερός
left, on the left; ἀριστερά w. or without χεῖρ left hand
 • Opp.: δεξιός⁵⁶⁴
 • Cf. adj. σκαιός⁶⁰⁴
- 557 ἀρχαῖος
ancient, old, old-fashioned, antiquated; former; τὸ ἀρχαῖον in ancient/ early times
 • Opp.: καινός⁵⁰⁵
 • Cf. n. ἀρχή²⁷⁴; adj. παλαιός⁵⁹⁴
- 558 ἀστεῖος
relating to the ἄστυ: clever, witty, charming, agreeable
 • Opp.: ἄγροικος⁶²²
 • Cf. n. ἀστός³⁴, ἄστυ⁴⁷⁷
- 559 βίαιος^δ
involving or employing force/ violence, violent
 • Cf. n. βία¹⁸⁴, vb βιάζεσθαι¹⁰⁹²
- 560 βλαβερός
injurious, harmful
 • Cf. n. βλάβη²⁷⁷, vb βλάπτειν⁸⁹⁸
- 561 γελοῖος
provoking laughter, laughable, ludicrous
 • Cf. vb γελᾶν¹¹⁴⁶, n. γέλως¹³⁹

ADJECTIVES

- 562 γενναῖος
 563 γνήσιος
 564 δεξιός
 565 δεύτερος
 566 δημόσιος
 567 δίκαιος*
 568 ἐκούσιος^δ
 569 ἐλεύθερος
 570 ἐναντίος*
 571 ἐπιτήδειος*
 572 ἐχθρός
 573 ἡμέτερος
 574 θαυμάσιος
 575 θεῖος
 576 ἴδιος^δ
 577 ἱερός
 578 ἰσχυρός
- noble (-born/ -minded)*
true-born, legitimate, genuine, authentic
on the right (ἡ δεξιὰ right hand); dexterous, skilful
 • Opp.: ἀριστερός⁵⁵⁶
second, next
belonging to the people or state, public; τὸ δημόσιον commonly = treasury, δημοσίᾳ publicly, at public expense
 • Opp.: ἴδιος⁵⁷⁶
 • Cf. n. δῆμος⁴²
honest, upright, just
 • Opp.: ἄδικος⁶²⁴
 • Cf. n. δικαιοσύνη²⁸⁶, δίκη²⁸⁷
voluntary, intentional
 • Opp.: ἀκούσιος⁶²⁸
 • Cf. adj. ἐκών⁷¹⁴
free
 • Cf. n. ἐλευθερία¹⁹³, vb ἐλευθεροῦν¹³²⁰
opposite, opposing
 • Cf. vb ἐναντιοῦσθαι¹³²⁶
useful, serviceable etc.
 • Cf. vb ἐπιτηδεύειν⁹³⁸, n. ἐπιτήδευμα⁴⁶⁰
hostile; as noun, (personal) enemy
 • Opp.: φίλος⁵³⁹
 • Cf. n. ἔχθρα²⁰⁷
our (sing. ἐμός⁴⁹⁸)
marvellous, amazing, wonderful, extraordinary
 • Cf. adj. θαυμαστός⁵⁰⁰, vb θαυμάζειν⁹⁴⁷
divine, godlike
 • Opp.: ἀνθρώπινος⁴⁹⁰
 • Cf. n. θεός⁵⁴
private, personal, individual; ἰδίᾳ privately, on a personal level
 • Opp.: δημόσιος⁵⁶⁶
 • Cf. n. ἰδιώτης⁸
sacred; τὸ ἱερόν temple, sanctuary, τὰ ἱερά sacrifices, rites
 • Cf. n. ἱερεύς¹³¹
strong, powerful, violent, severe; effective, valid
 • Opp.: ἀσθενής⁶⁷⁶

- Cf. vb ἰσχύειν⁹⁵¹, n. ἰσχύς³⁷⁵, vb ἰσχυρίζεσθαι¹¹⁰⁸
 579 καθάρως *clean, pure, clear, unobstructed; with clean hands, free from guilt or pollution*
 • Cf. vb καθαίρειν⁹⁵²
 580 καρτερός *strong, powerful, potent, overpowering, intense*
 • Cf. vb καρτερεῖν¹²⁴⁰, n. κράτος⁴³⁶
 581 κόσμιος *moderate, decently behaved, law-abiding*
 • Cf. vb κοσμεῖν¹²⁴⁴, n. κόσμος⁶⁶
 582 κύριος *in or exercising control, having authority (of/ over: gen.); valid — As noun, master, head of household (often in capacity of legal guardian)*
 • Opp.: ἄκυρος⁶²⁹
 583 λαμπρός *brilliant, illustrious, celebrated, distinguished; conspicuous, manifest, patent*
 584 μακάριος[§] *Much like εὐδαίμων⁷¹⁰, q.v.*
 585 μακρός *long (ναῦς μακρά warship), remote, loud and long; μακρῶ w. Comp. or Sup. by far*
 • Opp.: βραχύς⁶⁹⁸ • Cf. n. μήκος⁴⁴⁰
 586 μέτριος[§] *moderate, reasonable, decently behaved*
 • Cf. n. μέτρον⁴⁰²
 587 μικρός* *(also μικρός) small etc.*
 • Comp. ἐλάττων (*smaller, fewer, less*)
 • Sup. ἐλάχιστος (*smallest, shortest, fewest*)
 • Opp.: μέγας⁷¹⁵
 588 μοχθηρός *in a sorry state, of persons (miserable, wretched; alternatively good for nothing, reprobate, villainous, cf. s. adj. ἄθλιος⁵⁴⁶) or things (in bad condition)*
 589 μυρίος *countless, infinite; μύριοι -αι -α [so accented] as numeral, 10,000*
 590 νέος* *young, youthful*
 • Cf. adv. νεωστί⁸⁰⁹, n. νεανίας¹/νεανίσκος⁷⁶
 591 οἰκεῖος *one's own, personal, private; (closely) related, akin, οἱ οἰκεῖοι relatives*
 • Opp.: ἀλλότριος⁵⁵²
 • Cf. n. οἶκος⁸⁰
 592 ὅμοιος *like, resembling, + dat.*
 593 ὅσιος[§] *sanctioned by the gods or by divine law; pious, righteous*
 • Opp.: ἀνόσιος⁶³³

ADJECTIVES

- 594 παλαιός *old, of long standing, going back in time (not necessarily a long way back)*
• Cf. adv. πάλαι⁸²⁸, and adj. ἀρχαῖος⁵⁵⁷
- 595 παντοῖος *of every kind/ description*
• Cf. adj. παντοδαπός⁵²³
- 596 πατρῶς *belonging to/ inherited from one's father (τὰ πατρῶα father's estate, patrimony), hereditary*
• Cf. adj. πάτριος⁶⁶⁰
- 597 πικρός *bitter, sharp, pungent; harsh, vindictive*
- 598 πλούσιος *rich, wealthy*
• Opp.: πένης⁷¹⁷
• Cf. vb πλουτεῖν¹²⁶⁵, n. πλούτος⁹²
- 599 πολέμιος *hostile, οἱ πολέμιοι the enemy, ἡ πολεμία (sc. γῆ) enemy territory*
• Opp.: φίλιος⁶¹⁶
• Cf. vb πολεμεῖν¹²⁶⁷, n. πόλεμος⁹³
- 600 πονηρός *bad: of poor quality; badly behaved, villainous, unscrupulous*
• Opp.: χρηστός⁵⁴²
- 601 προτεραῖος *previous, often ἡ προτεραία or ἡ προτεραία ἡμέρα 'the previous day'*
• Cf. next; ctr. adj. ὑστεραῖος⁶¹³
- 602 πρότερος *former, previous, earlier; adv. πρότερον formerly or before that, sooner (+ gen. prior to)*
• Opp.: ὕστερος⁶¹⁴
• Cf. adj. πρῶτος⁵²⁹
- 603 ῥάδιος* *easy*
• Comp. ῥάων, Sup. ῥῆστος
• Opp.: χαλεπός⁵⁴⁰
- 604 σκαῖός *left: lefthanded, i.e. awkward, gauche, unsophisticated*
• Cf. adj. ἀριστερός⁵⁵⁶
- 605 σκληρός *hard, rigid, stiff; stubborn, harsh, austere*
- 606 σμικρός *Cf. μικρός⁵⁸⁷*
- 607 σπουδαῖος *worth taking seriously: good, excellent, of high/ decent quality*
• Opp.: φαῦλος⁵³⁸
• Cf. vb σπουδάζειν¹⁰³⁵, n. σπουδή³²²
- 608 σφαλερός *slippery, perilous, precarious*
• Cf. vb σφάλεσθαι¹¹³⁴
- 609 σφέτερος *their own, their*

- 610 τελευταῖος *last, final; often used predicatively w. vb, cf. s. τελευτᾶν¹¹⁶³; τὸ τελευταῖον finally*
 • Cf. n. τελευτή³²⁹
- 611 τίμιος *honoured, valued; costly*
 • Cf. n. τιμή³³¹, vb τιμᾶν¹¹⁶⁴
- 612 ὑμέτερος *your (plural reference, cf. under σός⁵³¹)*
- 613 ὕστεραῖος *coming later, next, ἡ ὕστεραία usually without ἡμέρα the next day*
 • Opp.: προτεραῖος⁶⁰¹
 • Cf. next
- 614 ὕστερος *subsequent, later, too late (as ὕστεροι ἀφίκοντο); adv. -ον, -ον οὐ πολλῶ 'very) soon afterwards', χρόνῳ -ον 'some time later'*
 • Opp.: πρότερος⁶⁰²
 • Cf. foregoing
- 615 φανερός *conspicuous, visible, clear, apparent*
 • Opp.: ἀφανής⁶⁷⁹
- 616 φίλιος *friendly (to: dat.)*
 • Opp.: πολέμιος⁵⁹⁹
 • Cf. adj. φίλος⁵³⁹, vb φιλεῖν¹²⁸³, n. φιλία²⁵³
- 617 φοβερός *inspiring fear, frightening, formidable; full of fear, fearful*
 • Cf. vb φοβεῖσθαι¹³¹², n. φόβος¹¹⁶
- 618 ψυχρός *cold*
 • Opp.: θερμός⁵⁰¹

A.1.c Contracted types -ΟΥΣ -Η -ΟΥΝ

- 619 ἀπλοῦς *single, simple, straightforward; adv. ἀπλῶς simply, absolutely*
- 620 διπλοῦς *twofold, double*

A.1.d -ΟΣ with fem. -ΕΙΑ [cf. C below]

- 621 πρᾶος πραεῖα πρᾶον *mild, mild-mannered, gentle, placid*

A.2.a -ΟΣ: fem. -ΟΣ, neut. -ΟΝ [entries marked § occasionally fem. in -Η or -Α]

- 622 ἄγροικος *living in the country (see n. ἀγρός²⁶ and vb οἰκεῖν¹²⁵⁵), rustic: boorish, crude, rude, stupid*
 • Opp.: ἀστεῖος⁵⁵⁸
- 623 ἄδηλος *unclear, uncertain*
 • Opp.: δηλός⁴⁹⁶

- 624 ἄδικος
unjust, dishonest, τὸ δίκαιον καὶ τὸ ἄδικον
 (or in plur.) 'right and wrong'
 • Opp.: δίκαιος⁵⁶⁷
 • Cf. vb ἀδικεῖν¹¹⁸², n. ἀδικημα⁴⁵⁵, ἀδικία¹⁶⁷
- 625 ἀδύνατος
unable (commonly + inf.), *incapable*;
incapacitated, impotent; impossible, ἀδύνατον
 or -ατα (ἐστι) + inf., 'it is ... to...'
 • Opp.: δυνατός⁴⁹⁷
- 626 ἀθάνατος^δ
undying, immortal, everlasting
 • Opp.: θνητός⁵⁰² • Cf. n. θάνατος⁵³
- 627 ἀκόλαστος
 [~ κολάζειν 'punish': 'unpunished' or
 'incorrigible'] *immoral*
 • Opp.: σώφρων⁷¹¹
- 628 ἀκούσιος
involuntary, unintentional, commonly of
offences
 • Opp.: ἐκούσιος⁵⁶⁸
 • Cf. adj. ἄκων⁷¹²
- 629 ἄκυρος
invalid, unratified
 • Opp.: κύριος⁵⁸²
- 630 ἄλογος
running counter to reason: irrational, absurd,
unexpected
 • Cf. n. λόγος⁷¹, adj. εὐλογος⁶⁵¹
- 631 ἀναίτιος
not responsible (for: gen.)
 • Opp.: αἷτιος⁵⁴⁹
- 632 ἀνάξιτος^δ
unworthy, undeserving (of: gen.)
 • Opp.: ἄξιτος⁵⁵⁵
- 633 ἀνόσιος
unholy, unrighteous, as not being sanctioned by
 the gods
 • Opp.: ὅσιος⁵⁹³
- 634 ἀξιόλογος
worth mentioning, remarkable, notable
 • Cf. adj. ἄξιτος⁵⁵⁵, n. λόγος⁷¹
- 635 ἄπειρος
inexperienced, ignorant (in/ of: gen.)
 • Opp.: ἔμπειρος⁶⁴⁷
 • Cf. n. ἀπειρία¹⁷⁵
- 636 ἄπιστος
mistrustful; untrustworthy, incredible
 • Opp.: πιστός⁵²⁷
 • Cf. vb ἀπιστεῖν¹¹⁹⁵, n. ἀπιστία¹⁷⁶
- 637 ἄπορος
impassable; difficult to cope with/ deal with,
impracticable; without resources, needy
 • Opp.: εὐπορος⁶⁵²
 • Cf. vb ἀπορεῖν¹¹⁹⁷, n. ἀπορία¹⁷⁹

- 638 ἄπρακτος *not achieving one's object, unsuccessful*
• Cf. vb πράττειν¹⁰²³
- 639 ἀπροσδόκητος *unexpected, unforeseen*
• Cf. vb προσδοκᾶν¹¹⁶⁰
- 640 ἄργος *not working [i.e. ἀ-εργός; ἔργον³⁹⁶], idle, lazy*
- 641 ἄτιμος *dishonoured, esp. deprived of civic rights, disfranchised*
• Cf. vb ἀτιμοῦν¹³¹⁵, n. ἀτιμία¹⁸³
- 642 ἄτοπος *out of place [τόπος¹⁰⁹], out of the way, extraordinary, odd, bizarre, absurd*
- 643 αὐτόνομος *autonomous, independent (of individuals, cities etc.)*
• Cf. αὐτός¹³⁹⁸, n. νόμος⁷⁸
- 644 ἄφθονος *ungrudged, plentiful, abundant*
• Cf. n. φθόνος¹¹⁴
- βάρβαρος *Cf. s. βάρβαρος³⁶*
- 645 βέβαιος^δ *secure, stable, firm, reliable, certain*
• Cf. vb βεβαιοῦν¹³¹⁶
- 646 γνώριμος^δ *well known, familiar; as noun, acquaintance*
- 647 ἔμπειρος *experienced, practised, skilled (in: gen.)*
• Opp.: ἄπειρος⁶³⁵
• Cf. n. ἐμπειρία¹⁹⁴
- 648 ἔρημος^δ *(persons/ places) deserted, desolate, isolated, solitary, destitute*
- 649 ἐτοῖμος^δ *ready (to, inf.); to hand, there for the taking, certain, assured*
• Cf. vb ἐτοιμάζειν⁹⁴¹
- 650 εὐδόκιμος *enjoying a good reputation, celebrated, famous*
• Cf. vb εὐδοκιμεῖν¹²²⁹
- 651 εὐλογος *reasonable, fair*
• Cf. n. λόγος⁷¹, adj. ἄλογος⁶³⁰
- 652 εὐπορος *affording easy passage; easily achieved, easy; resourceful; well provided, well off*
• Opp.: ἄπορος⁶³⁷
• Cf. vb εὐπορεῖν¹²³¹, n. εὐπορία²⁰⁴
- 653 ἥμερος *tame, cultivated; civilised, humane*
• Opp.: ἄγριος⁵⁴⁵
- 654 ἡσύχιος/ *quiet, at rest, inactive*
- 655 ἡσυχος *• Cf. vb ἡσυχάζειν⁹⁴⁵, n. ἡσυχία²¹¹*

ADJECTIVES

- 656 μετέωρος *high in the air, in mid-air; out at sea; in suspense, uncertain, precarious*
 657 ὀλίγωρος *showing little concern, contemptuous, scornful (of: gen.)*
 • Cf. vb ὀλιγωρεῖν¹²⁵⁸
 658 πανούργος *tricky, unscrupulous, wicked; clever, smart*
 659 παράδοξος *contrary to expectation, beyond belief (cf. s. n. δόξα²⁶⁵)*
 660 πάτριος^δ *inherited from one's fathers, hereditary, τὰ πάτρια ancestral custom, tradition*
 • Cf. adj. πατῆρος⁵⁹⁶, n. πατήρ¹⁵⁶
 661 πρόθυμος *enthusiastic, zealous, eager, determined*
 • Cf. vb προθυμείσθαι¹³⁰⁷, n. προθυμία²⁴⁰
 662 πρόχειρος *ready to hand, readily available*
 663 ῥάθυμος *easy-going, too easy-going or casual, negligent, inert*
 • Cf. n. ῥαθυμία²⁴²
 664 ταλαίπωρος *wretched, miserable*
 • Cf. vb τάλαιπωρεῖν¹²⁷⁸
 665 φιλότιμος* *loving/ aspiring to honour*
 • Cf. n. φιλοτιμία²⁵⁴
 666 φρόνιμος *prudent, intelligent*
 • Opp.: ἄφρων⁷⁰⁸
 • Cf. n. φρόνησις³⁶⁴, vb φρονεῖν¹²⁸⁶
 667 ὠφέλιμος^δ *of service, beneficial*
 • Cf. vb ὠφελεῖν¹²⁹², n. ὠφελία²⁶⁰

A.2.b

Contracted type -ΟΥΣ, fem. -ΟΥΣ, neut. -ΟΥΝ

- 668 εὖνους *displaying good will, well-disposed, loyal*
 • Cf. n. εὖνοια²⁰³

B -ΗΣ, fem. -ΗΣ, neut. -ΕΣ

- 669 ἀδεής *fearless, secure; very common: adv. ἀδεῶς*
 • Cf. n. δέος⁴²³
 670 ἀήθης *unaccustomed, unused to (gen.)*
 • Opp.: συνήθης⁶⁹²
 • Cf. adj. εὐήθης⁶⁸⁴
 671 ἀκριβής *exact, precise, meticulous, thorough*

- 672 ἀληθής
true (often τάληθῃ = τὰ ἀληθῇ (tell etc.) *the truth*); *genuine, real* — ὡς ἀληθῶς 'in a true sense, really and truly, in reality'
 • Opp.: ψευδής⁶⁹⁴
 • Cf. n. ἀλήθεια¹⁷¹
- 673 ἄμαθής
stupid, ignorant
 • Opp.: σοφός⁵³²
 • Cf. vb μανθάνειν⁹⁸⁶
- 674 ἀναιδής
shameless, impudent
 • Cf. n. αἰδώς³⁶⁶
- 675 ἄσεβής
impious
 • Opp.: εὐσεβής⁶⁸⁶
 • Cf. n. ἀσέβεια¹⁸⁰, vb ἀσεβεῖν¹²⁰¹
- 676 ἄσθενής
weak, ill
 • Opp.: ἰσχυρός⁵⁷⁸, ὑγιής⁶⁹³
 • Cf. n. ἀσθένεια¹⁸¹, vb ἀσθενεῖν¹²⁰²
- 677 ἀσφαλής
safe, secure
 • Cf. n. ἀσφάλεια¹⁸²
- 678 αὐτάρκης
self-supporting, independent
 • Cf. αὐτός¹³⁹⁸ and ἀρκεῖν¹²⁰⁰
- 679 ἀφανής
out of sight, unseen, invisible
 • Opp.: φανερός⁶¹⁵
- 680 δυστυχής
unfortunate
 • Opp.: εὐτυχής⁶⁸⁷
 • Cf. vb δυστυχεῖν¹²¹⁶, n. δυστυχία¹⁹⁰
- 681 ἐναργής
distinct, crystal-clear, perspicuous, manifest
- 682 ἐνδεής
lacking, deficient (in), in need (of) (gen.), destitute
 • Cf. n. ἔνδεια¹⁹⁵
- 683 ἐπιεικής
reasonable, fair-minded, decent, honest (cf. χρηστός⁵⁴²); adv. ὥς *fairly, pretty*. ἐ. πάλοι, 'quite a while ago'
- 684 εὐήθης
simple-minded, silly, naive
 • Cf. adj. ἀήθης⁶⁷⁰, συνήθης⁶⁹²
- 685 εὐμενής
well-disposed, friendly, favourable
- 686 εὐσεβής
pious, god-fearing
 • Opp.: ἀσεβής⁶⁷⁵
 • Cf. n. εὐσέβεια²⁰⁵, vb εὐσεβεῖν¹²³²
- 687 εὐτυχής
fortunate, successful
 • Opp.: δυστυχής⁶⁸⁰
 • Cf. vb εὐτυχεῖν¹²³³, n. εὐτυχία²⁰⁶

ADJECTIVES

688 πλήρης	<i>full</i> (of: gen.), <i>fully manned</i> • Opp.: κενός ⁵⁰⁸ • Cf. vb πληροῦν ¹³²⁵
689 σαφής	<i>distinct, clear, plain, obvious</i>
690 συγγενής	<i>akin, as noun kinsman, relative</i> • Cf. n. συγγένεια ²⁴⁶
691 συνεχής	<i>continuous, continual, unremitting, freq. in adverbial form συνεχῶς</i>
692 συνήθης	<i>habitual, customary; + dat., habituated, accustomed to; used to, on familiar terms with</i> • Opp.: ἀήθης ⁶⁷⁰ • Cf. adj. εὐήθης ⁶⁸⁴
693 ὑγιής	<i>healthy, sound, wholesome</i> • Opp.: ἀσθενής ⁶⁷⁶ • Cf. vb ὑγιαίνειν ¹⁰⁶⁰
694 ψευδής	<i>lying, false, untrue</i> • Opp.: ἀληθής ⁶⁷² • Cf. vb ψεύδεται ¹¹³⁹ , n. ψεῦδος ⁴⁵³

C -ΥΣ: fem. -ΕΙΑ, neut. -Υ

695 βαθύς	<i>deep</i>
696 βαρύς	<i>heavy; weighing heavily on one, onerous, oppressive</i>
697 βραδύς	<i>slow</i> • Opp.: ταχύς ⁷⁰⁶
698 βραχύς	<i>short, brief, small, few, limited</i> • Opp.: μακρός ⁵⁸⁵
699 εὐρύς	<i>wide, broad</i> • Opp.: στενός ⁵³³ • Cf. n. εὖρος ⁴²⁹
700 ἡδύς *	<i>sweet</i> • Comp. ἡδίων, Sup. ἡδιστος • Cf. vb ἡδεσθαι ¹¹⁰⁷ , n. ἡδονή ²⁹⁷
701 ἡμισυς	<i>half</i> (noun τὸ ἡμισυ)
702 θήλυς	<i>female</i> • Opp.: ἀρρεν ⁷¹³
703 θρασύς	<i>bold, confident, but more often over-bold, brazen, insolent</i> • Cf. n. θράσος ⁴³³
704 ὀξύς	<i>sharp (to touch, taste), keen (sight), piercing/ high pitched; quick tempered; quick (off the mark), expeditious</i>

- 705 παχύς *thick*
• Opp.: λεπτός⁵¹²
- 706 ταχύς* *fast, quick, rapid*
• Comp. θάττων, Sup. τάχιστος
• Opp.: βραδύς⁶⁹⁷
• Cf. n. τάχος⁴⁴⁹
- 707 τραχύς *rough, rugged; harsh, severe*
- D -ΩΝ: fem. -ΩΝ, neut. -ΟΝ, gen. -ΟΝΟΣ**
- 708 ἄφρων *senseless, foolish, unintelligent*
• Opp.: φρόνιμος⁶⁶⁶
- 709 ἐπιστήμων *+ gen., skilled in, possessing specialist knowledge of/ expertise in*
• Cf. vb ἐπίστασθαι¹³⁸², n. ἐπιστήμη²⁹²
- 710 εὐδαίμων *enjoying (enviable) good fortune, esp. material prosperity*
• Cf. n. εὐδαιμονία²⁰¹
- 711 σώφρων *sensible, prudent; self-controlled, self-disciplined, temperate, chaste*
• Opp.: ἀκόλαστος⁶²⁷
• Cf. vb σωφρονεῖν¹²⁷⁷, n. σωφροσύνη³²⁷
- E Others**
- 712 ἄκων* [gen. -οντος] -ουσα -ον *unwilling, involuntary*
• Opp.: ἐκών⁷¹⁴
• Cf. adj. ἀκούσιος⁵²⁸
- 713 ἄρρην -εν, gen. -ένος *male*
• Opp.: θῆλυς⁷⁰²
- 714 ἐκών -οῦσα -όν *[Cf. under ἄκων⁷¹²] deliberate(ly), willing(ly), voluntar(ily), e.g. ἐκόντες ἐξαπατᾶσθε, 'you're willing to have the wool pulled over your eyes'*
• Cf. adj. ἐκούσιος⁵⁶⁸
- 715 μέγας* μεγάλη μέγα *big etc.*
• Comp. μείζων, Sup. μέγιστος
• Opp.: μικρός⁵⁸⁷
• Cf. n. μέγεθος⁴³⁷
- 716 μέλας [gen. -ανος] -αινα -αν *black, dark*
• Opp.: λευκός⁵¹³
- 717 πένης, gen. -ητος *poor (also noun poor person)*
• Opp.: πλούσιος⁵⁹⁸
• Cf. n. πενία²³³

718 πολὺς* πολλή πολύ

much etc.

• Comp. πλείων, Sup. πλείστος

• Opp.: ὀλίγος⁵²⁰• Cf. adv. πολλάκις⁸⁴²**F Irregular Comparative/ Superlative**

719 ἀμείνων/

See ἀγαθός⁴⁸⁹

720 ἄριστος

721 βελτίων/

See ἀγαθός⁴⁸⁹

722 βέλτιστος

723 ἐλάττων

Cf. under μικρός⁵⁸⁷ and ὀλίγος⁵²⁰

724 ἐλάχιστος

See μικρός⁵⁸⁷

725 ἥττων/

See κακός⁵⁰⁶

— [ἥκιστος

• Cf. vb ἥττασθαι¹¹⁷²See adv. ἥκιστα⁷⁹⁴]

726 θάττων

See ταχύς⁷⁰⁶

727 κρείττων/

See ἀγαθός⁴⁸⁹

728 κράτιστος

• Cf. vb κρατεῖν¹²⁴⁵, n. κράτος⁴³⁶

729 μείζων/

See μέγας⁷¹⁵

730 μέγιστος

731 πλείων/

See πολὺς⁷¹⁸

732 πλείστος

• Cf. vb πλεονεκτεῖν¹²⁶⁴, n. πλεονεξία²³⁵

733 τάχιστος

See τάχως⁷⁰⁶

734 χείρων/

See κακός⁵⁰⁶

735 χείριστος

III. ADVERBS AND PREPOSITIONS

Only one or two of the adverbs regularly formed from adjectives, as ἀδίκως βραδέως, are included here. Relative adverbs, as ἧ, ὅθεν, and indefinite adverbs with matching interrogatives, will be found in section V. Many of the adverbs listed here can be used with the gen. or dat., i.e. with prepositional force.

736 ἄγαν	<i>too much, too</i> • Cf. adv. λίαν ⁷⁹⁹
737 ἀεί*	<i>always</i>
738 ἄλλῃ	<i>in/ to another place, elsewhere; otherwise</i>
739 ἄλλοθεν	<i>from elsewhere</i>
740 ἄλλοθι	<i>elsewhere</i>
741 ἄλλοσε	<i>to another place, in another direction</i>
742 ἄλλως*	<i>otherwise</i> • Cf. ἄλλος ¹³⁹¹
743 ἄμα*	<i>at the same time</i>
744 ἀμφοτέρωθεν	<i>from/ on both sides</i> • Cf. ἀμφοτέροι ¹³⁹²
745 ἀνά	+ acc., <i>up, up along, throughout, in groups (etc.) of/ at the rate of</i>
746 ἄνευ	+ gen., <i>without (knowledge, consent, help of); apart from, besides</i> • Opp.: σύν ⁸⁵²
747 ἀντί	+ gen., <i>in place of, in return for</i>
748 ἄνω	<i>up, upwards, upstairs; ἄνω καὶ κάτω (turn etc.) upside-down</i> • Opp.: κάτω ⁷⁹⁷
749 ἅπαξ	<i>once, on a single occasion</i>
750 ἀπό	+ gen., <i>(away) from; following on from, after; as a result of</i>
751 ἄρτι	<i>just now, just</i>
752 αὖ	<i>in turn, δ' αὖ often answering to μέν¹⁴³³, and on the other hand; in argument, again, next</i>
753 αὖθις	<i>again, in turn; hereafter, in future</i>
754 αὔριον	<i>tomorrow</i>
755 αὐτίκα	<i>immediately, right away; for instance</i>
756 αὐτόθεν	<i>from the very (this/ that particular) place</i>

757	αὐτόθι	<i>right there, on the spot</i>
758	αὐτοῦ	<i>in the very (this/ that very/ particular) place, right here/ there</i>
759	δεῦρο	<i>here, where movement to is in question, over here, this way</i>
760	διά	+ acc., <i>because of, through</i> ; + gen., <i>across, through, by means of</i> • Cf. διό ¹⁴⁰⁶ (δι' ὅ)
761	διαφερόντως	<i>differently from, + gen.: to an exceptional degree, + gen. 'as compared with', i.e. to a greater degree than ...</i> • Cf. vb διαφέρειν ⁹⁰⁹
762	δὶς	<i>twice</i>
763	ἐγγύς	<i>near, in the vicinity (of: gen.)</i>
764	εἰκότως	<i>reasonably, naturally, not surprisingly, as was to be expected</i> • Cf. vb εοικέναι ¹³⁷⁶
765	εἰς	+ acc., <i>into, on to, up to, in respect of/ in relation to, for the purpose of</i>
766	εἴσω	<i>to within, into, inside (also + gen.)</i> • Opp.: ἔξω ⁷⁸⁶
767	εἴτα	<i>then, then again, next, and then (w. or without prior καί in incredulous/ indignant questions/ exclamations), and so, and despite that</i> • Cf. adv. ἔπειτα ⁷⁸⁷
768	ἐκ/ ἐξ	(ἐξ before a vowel) + gen., <i>out of, from, arising from, after, in accordance with</i>
769	ἐκάστοτε	<i>on each occasion, invariably, regularly</i> • Cf. ἕκαστος ¹⁴¹⁵
770	ἐκεῖ	<i>there</i>
771	ἐκεῖθεν	<i>from there</i>
772	ἐκεῖσε	<i>there, where motion to is in question</i>
773	ἐκποδών	<i>out of the/ one's way (sts with dat.)</i> • Opp.: ἐμποδών ⁷⁷⁵
774	ἐκτός	<i>outside, out of range; + gen., outside of, clear of, exempt from</i> • Opp.: ἐντός ⁷⁸⁴
775	ἐμποδών	<i>in one's path, presenting an obstacle (sts with dat.)</i> • Opp.: ἐκποδών ⁷⁷³
776	ἐν	+ dat., <i>in, on, at, in the course of, among/ before</i>

777 ἔνδον	<i>inside, within, indoors (also + gen.)</i>
778 ἕνεκα	+ gen. (commonly postp.), <i>for the sake of, because of</i>
779 ἐνθάδε	<i>here</i>
780 ἐνθενδε	<i>from this place/ point</i>
781 ἐνίποτε	<i>sometimes</i> • Cf. ἔνιοι ¹⁴¹⁹
782 ἐνταῦθα	<i>here, hereupon, at this point</i>
783 ἐντεῦθεν	<i>from here, henceforth</i>
784 ἐντός	<i>inside, within (also + gen.)</i> • Opp.: ἐκτός ⁷⁷⁴
— ἐξ	See ἐκ ⁷⁶⁸
785 ἐξαίφνης	<i>all of a sudden</i>
786 ἔξω	<i>outside, out, out of range (also + gen.)</i> • Opp.: εἴσω ⁷⁶⁶
787 ἔπειτα	<i>then, next, secondly (commonly just ἔπειτα after a πρῶτον μὲν), cf. under εἶτα⁷⁶⁷</i>
788 ἐπί*	See Supp.
789 ἐπιτηδεις	<i>deliberately, on purpose</i>
790 ἔτι*	<i>still</i> • Cf. οὐκέτι ⁸²⁴
791 εὖ	Adv. of ἀγαθός ⁴⁸⁹ , <i>well, skilfully, properly, soundly, duly, fortunately, etc.</i>
792 εὐθύς	(or εὐθέως) <i>at once, directly, immediately</i>
793 ἤδη	<i>by now/ then, already; then (and only then); now, right now, instantly, actually now; from now/ then on, from this/ that point</i>
794 ἥκιστα	(Sup.) <i>least, in reply certainly not; οὐχ ἥκιστα not least, above all</i>
795 ἴσως	<i>perhaps, maybe</i> • Cf. adj. ἴσος ⁵⁰⁴
796 κατά*	See Supp.
797 κάτω	<i>down(wards), below, downstairs</i> • Opp.: ἄνω ⁷⁴⁸ , q.v.
798 λάθρα	<i>by stealth, surreptitiously</i> • Cf. vb λανθάνειν ⁹⁸⁰
799 λίαν	<i>excessively, too much, too</i> • Cf. adv. ἄγαν ⁷³⁶
800 μάλα/	See μέγας ⁷¹⁵ (Supplement)
801 μᾶλλον/	
802 μάλιστα	

803	μάτην	<i>in vain, ineffectually, randomly, to no purpose</i>
804	μετά	+ acc., <i>after</i> ; + gen., <i>along with</i> (οἱ μετὰ ... <i>one's companions or men</i>), <i>on the side of, in cooperation with</i>
805	μεταξύ	<i>in the middle, between</i> (also + gen.); <i>meanwhile</i> : + partic., ἐβόα τοῦ ἐναντίου μεταξὺ λέγοντος, 'he started to raise his voice as his opponent was in mid-speech'
806	μή	See οὐ ⁸²⁰
807	μόγισ/	<i>with effort/ difficulty, scarcely, only just</i>
808	μόλις	
809	νεωστί	<i>lately, just now</i> • Cf. adj. νέος ⁵⁹⁰
810	νύκτωρ	<i>during the night, by night</i> • Cf. n. νύξ ³⁷⁸
811	νῦν	<i>now, at the present time, currently</i> , νῦν δέ often 'but as things stand', 'but as it is' • Opp.: τότε ⁸⁵⁹
812	νυνδὴ	<i>just now, a moment ago</i>
813	οἰκαδε	<i>homewards, to one's home</i> • Cf. οἶκος ⁸⁰ and next
814	οἰκοθεν	<i>from home</i>
815	οἶκοι	<i>at home</i>
816	ὀλιγάκις	<i>on few occasions, seldom</i> • Opp.: πολλάκις ⁸⁴² • Cf. adj. ὀλίγος ⁵²⁰
817	ὄντως	<i>really, actually</i> • Cf. vb εἶναι ¹³³⁸
818	ὀπισθεν	<i>behind</i> (also + gen.), <i>at the back, in the rear</i> • Cf. next
819	ὀπίσω	<i>backwards, back again</i>
820	οὐ	(also οὐκ, οὐχ, οὐχι) <i>not</i> — 'Oblique' form μή (+ third person subjv. to give sense 'perhaps, it could be that ...', μή τοῦτο ἀληθές ἤ, 'maybe this is true')
821	οὐδαμοῦ	<i>nowhere</i> • Opp.: πανταχοῦ ⁸³²
822	οὐδαμῶς	<i>in no way; in answers, by no means</i>
823	οὐδέποτε	<i>never</i> • Cf. ποτε ¹⁴⁸⁰

- 824 οὐκέτι *no longer, not thereafter, not after all*
• Cf. ἔτι⁷⁹⁰
- 825 οὐπω *not yet*
• Cf. πω⁸⁵¹
- 826 οὕτω(ς) *thus, so, in this/ that way, to such an extent*
• Cf. οὗτος¹⁴⁶⁸, and ὥδε⁸⁶⁴
- 827 ὀψέ *late*
• Opp.: πρῶ⁸⁴⁹
- 828 πάλαι* *some time ago*
• Cf. adj. παλαιός⁵⁹⁴
- 829 πάλιν *again, back again; in argument (καὶ) πάλιν*
'(and) again'
- 830 παντάπασι(v) *altogether, absolutely (often in reply)*
- 831 πανταχόθεν *from all sides/ quarters; in every way/ respect*
- 832 πανταχοῦ *everywhere*
• Opp.: οὐδαμοῦ⁸²¹
- 833 παντελῶς *completely, entirely*
- 834 πάντως *in every way, absolutely, at all costs, in any case*
- 835 πάνυ *altogether, very, in answers (commonly in form πάνυ μὲν οὖν) very much so, certainly; οὐ πάνυ not quite, not all that or not at all*
- 836 παρά *+ acc., into the presence of, to visit, along, in comparison with, past, contrary to, in convention of; + gen., from the presence of, from; + dat., in the presence of, at the house of, among*
- 837 παράπαν *With article, τὸ π. altogether; with neg., οὐ (etc.) τὸ π. not at all, emphatically not*
- 838 παραχρῆμα *on the spot, there and then, right away*
- 839 πέλας *in the (immediate) vicinity, οἱ πέλας close neighbours*
• Cf. adv. πλησίον⁸⁴¹
- 840 περί *+ acc., around, (at) round about (time, number), in relation to/ in the sphere of; + gen. about, concerning, (valued) at (a price); + dat., round about, (contention) for/ over*
- 841 πλησίον *close by (also + gen.), οἱ πλησίον near neighbours*
• Cf. adv. πέλας⁸³⁹
- 842 πολλάκις *many times, frequently; sts (usually in*

	conjunction with 'if') <i>perhaps</i>
	• Opp.: ὀλιγάκις ⁸¹⁶
	• Cf. adj. πολὺς ⁷¹⁸
843 πόρρω	<i>far away, at a distance, too far; + gen., far from, far into (as πόρρω τῆς νυκτός)</i>
844 πόρρωθεν	<i>from a distance; temporal, from way back</i>
845 πρίν	<i>before: formerly, in the past; before this/ that time, before x happens; as conj., before or until</i>
846 πρό	<i>+ gen., in front of, before the time of (πρὸ τοῦ 'before this time, hitherto'), in preference to</i>
847 πρός*	<i>See Supp.</i>
848 πρόσθε(ν)	<i>before, (to a point) in front (also + gen.); formerly, on an earlier occasion</i>
849 πρῶ	<i>early</i>
	• Opp.: ὀψέ ⁸²⁷
850 πρώην	<i>the day before yesterday; the other day</i>
851 πῶ	<i>yet (temporal)</i>
	• Cf. οὕτω ⁸²⁵
852 σὺν	<i>+ dat., with, in conjunction with, with the help or by the favour of</i>
853 σφόδρα	<i>vehemently, strongly, extremely, exceedingly</i>
854 σχεδόν	<i>(freq. σχεδόν τι) almost, practically, just about</i>
855 τάχα	<i>perhaps</i>
856 τέως	<i>for a time; up to this time</i>
857 τήμερον	<i>today</i>
858 τῇνικαῦτα	<i>at this/ that (particular) time</i>
859 τότε	<i>then, at that time, opp. νῦν⁸¹¹ (ἐν τῷ τότε sc. χρόνῳ 'on that (previous) occasion'); in that situation — τοτὲ μὲν ... τοτὲ δέ 'sometimes ... sometimes', 'at one time ... at another'</i>
860 ὑπέρ	<i>+ acc., beyond, exceeding, + gen. over, on behalf of, [like περὶ⁸⁴⁰] concerning</i>
861 ὑπό*	<i>See Supp.</i>
862 χθές	<i>yesterday</i>
863 χωρίς	<i>apart, separately; + gen., apart from</i>
864 ὥδε	<i>so, so very; in this/ the following way, as follows, like this</i>
	• Cf. οὕτω(ς) ⁸²⁶
— ὥς	<i>See under ὥς¹⁴⁹⁸</i>
865 ὡσαύτως	<i>in similar fashion, likewise, ὡσαύτως ἔχει 'the same holds true'</i>

IV. VERBS

A.1 Infinitive in -ειν

- 866 ἀγγέλλειν
deliver a message, announce, report
 • Cpdt: ἐπ-⁹³³ παρ-¹⁰⁰⁸
 • Cf. n. ἀγγελία¹⁶⁵, ἄγγελος²⁵
- 867 ἄγειν*
lead, conduct, etc.
 • Cpdt: δι-⁹⁰⁶; ἀν-ἀγεσθαι¹⁰⁸³
- 868 ἀγείρειν
gather together, collect (not to be confused with ἐγείρειν⁹¹⁶, q.v.)
 • Cf. vb ἀθροίζειν⁸⁷⁰
- 869 ᾄδειν
sing, with or without acc.
 • Cf. n. ᾠδή³⁴¹
- 870 ἀθροίζειν
gather together, collect, muster
 • Cf. adj. ἀθρόος⁵⁴⁷, and vb ἀγείρειν⁸⁶⁸
- 871 αἶρειν
lift up, raise, take up, take away; intrans., of expeditions, get under way, break camp; middle, take upon oneself, undertake
- 872 ἀκούειν*
hear, listen to
 • Cpdt: ὑπ-¹⁰⁶¹
- 873 ἀμαρτάνειν
be wrong, make a mistake, err, commit an offence; + gen. (opp. τυγχάνειν¹⁰⁵⁷), miss, fail to achieve
 • Cf. n. ἀμαρτήμα⁴⁵⁷, ἀμαρτία¹⁷²
- 874 ἀνα-βαίνειν
go up/upstairs, mount, embark; go from coast inland
 • Opp.: καταβαίνειν⁹⁵⁶
- 875 ἀνα-γινώσκειν
read out, read
- 876 ἀναγκάζειν
coerce, compel, + acc. (and inf.)
 • Cf. adj. ἀναγκαῖος⁵⁵³, n. ἀνάγκη²⁷²
- 877 ἀναλίσκειν
use up, spend
- 878 ἀνδραποδίζειν
enslave, sell into slavery
 • Cf. n. ἀνδράποδον³⁸⁶
- 879 ἀντ-έχειν
Intrans., hold out, stick it out, hold one's ground, stand firm
- 880 ἀντι-λέγειν
speak in opposition, offer a counter-argument; + dat., argue against, contradict, + ὥς clause say by way of reply/ an objection that ...

- 881 ἀπ-αγορεύειν (aor. is ἀπ-ειπεῖν) *forbid, veto*, + dat. and μή and inf., ἀπαγορεύουσί μοι μὴ ποιεῖν ταῦτα, 'they forbid me to do this'
- 882 ἀπ-έχειν Intrans., *be distant from* (gen.); middle, + gen., *refrain from, abstain from*
- 883 ἀπο-βαίνειν *disembark; result, turn out, come true* (cf. ἐκ-βαίνειν⁹²¹)
- 884 ἀπο-βάλλειν *throw away, forfeit; lose*
- 885 ἀπο-διδράσκειν *run away* (as a runaway slave, δραπέτης)
- 886 ἀπο-θνήσκειν (n.b. perf. τέθνηκα) *die, be killed, executed* (freq. + ὑπό and gen.)
- Opp.: ζῆν¹¹⁶⁷
- 887 ἀπο-κτείνειν *kill, put to death, execute* (be killed see foreg.)
- 888 ἀπο-λαύειν *enjoy an advantage*, + gen. *have the benefit of, derive enjoyment from*
- 889 ἀπο-στέλλειν *send off, dispatch*
- Cf. vb ἐπι-⁹³⁷
- 890 ἀρέσκειν *please, satisfy, be congenial to*, + dat. person
- 891 ἀρπάζειν *snatch, seize, plunder*
- 892 ἄρχειν* *rule; begin*
- Cpδ: ὑπ-¹⁰⁶²
- Cf. adj. ἀρχαῖος⁵⁵⁷, n. ἀρχή²⁷⁴, ἄρχων¹³⁶
- 893 ἀτιμάζειν *dishonour, show no respect for*
- Opp.: τιμᾶν¹¹⁶⁴
- Cf. vb ἀτιμοῦν¹³¹⁵
- 894 αὐξάνειν/αὐξιν *increase, augment, strengthen, pass. grow* (in stature), *increase*
- 895 βαδίζειν *go on foot, walk, march*
- 896 βαίνειν *go, make one's way, march, advance* [note also causal βιβάζειν *make to go* etc.]
- Cpδ: ἀνα-⁸⁷⁴ ἀπο-⁸⁸³ δια-⁹⁰⁴ ἐκ-⁹²¹ κατα-⁹⁵⁶ παρα-¹⁰⁰⁷ συμ-¹⁰⁴²
- 897 βάλλειν *throw, cast; hit, pelt* one with a missile (dat.)
- Cpδ: ἀπο-⁸⁸⁴ δια-⁹⁰⁵ εἰς-⁹²⁰ ἐκ-⁹²² μετα-⁹⁹¹ προσ-¹⁰²⁶
- Cf. n. βέλος⁴²¹
- 898 βλάπτειν *damage, hurt, injure*
- Cf. adj. βλαβερός⁵⁶⁰, n. βλάβη²⁷⁷
- 899 βλέπειν *look in a certain direction*
- 900 γινώσκειν* *get to know* etc.
- Opp.: ἄγνοεῖν¹¹⁸¹

901 γράφειν	• Cpδ: ἀνα-⁸⁷⁵ κατα-⁹⁵⁷ μετα-⁹⁹² συγ-¹⁰³⁸ <i>write, or formally propose, draft measure;</i> <i>middle, indict</i> (aor. pass. γραφῆναι <i>be indicted</i>) • Cpδ: συγ-¹⁰³⁹ • Cf. n. γράμμα⁴⁵⁸, γραφή²⁸² <i>shed tears</i> • Cf. n. δάκρυον³⁹⁰ <i>lend, middle borrow</i>
902 δακρύειν	
903 δανείζειν	<i>lend, middle borrow</i>
904 δια-βαίνειν	<i>cross, traverse</i>
905 δια-βάλλειν	<i>set at odds; slander, misrepresent, (seek to) discredit</i>
	• Cf. n. διαβολή²⁸⁴ <i>pass, spend time</i> (e.g. τὸν βίον); <i>without object, pass time or delay</i>
906 δι-άγειν	<i>delay, be dilatory</i>
907 δια-μέλλειν	<i>delay, be dilatory</i>
908 δια-τρίβειν	<i>spend</i> (often χρόνον δ.) <i>/ waste time, be busy, occupied</i>
	• Cf. n. διατριβή²⁸⁵ <i>be different from or surpass</i> (gen., cf. adv. διαφερόντως⁷⁶¹); often <i>impers.</i>, οὐδὲν διαφέρει, 'it makes no difference' — <i>Middle, differ with, be at odds with, quarrel with</i> (dat.)
909 δια-φέρειν	<i>destroy, eliminate, ruin, spoil; corrupt a person</i>
910 δια-φθείρειν	<i>teach</i>
911 διδάσκειν*	• Cf. n. διδάσκαλος⁴³ <i>act as juror, give a judgement, δίκην δικάζειν deliver legal judgement or verdict; middle, w. or without δίκην, go to law with one</i> (dat.) • Cf. n. δικαστήριον³⁹⁴, δικαστής³ <i>chase, pursue</i> (also <i>pursue an object</i>, e.g. τὴν ἀλήθειαν); <i>prosecute</i>
912 δικάζειν	<i>suppose, imagine</i> (that, acc. and inf.); <i>hold an opinion</i> (δόξας δ. <i>entertain opinions</i>)
913 διώκειν	• Cf. n. δόξα²⁶⁵ <i>be a slave; + dat., be a slave to, subject to</i> • Cf. n. δουλεία¹⁸⁹, δοῦλος⁴⁴, vb δουλοῦν¹³¹⁹ <i>awaken, rouse</i> (not to be confused with ἀγείρειν⁸⁶⁸, q.v.)
914 δοξάζειν	<i>(also θέλειν) wish, want, be willing, consent</i> (with neg. in aor. <i>refuse</i> (outright)), + inf.
915 δουλεύειν	• Cf. vb βούλεσθαι¹⁰⁹³
916 ἐγείρειν	
917 ἐθέλειν	

918 εἰκάζειν	<i>liken, compare; conjecture</i>
919 εἴργειν	<i>shut in/ out, imprison, exclude, check, block; + inf., hinder /inhibit from doing</i>
920 εἰσ-βάλλειν	<i>+ εἰς and acc., invade • Cf. n. εἰσβολή²⁹⁰</i>
921 ἐκ-βαίνειν	<i>go/ get out of (ἐκ + gen., or gen. alone); turn out, come true (cf. ἀπο-βαίνειν⁸⁸³)</i>
922 ἐκ-βάλλειν	<i>throw out, jettison, expel, banish</i>
923 ἐκ-πίπτειν	<i>fall out, be thrown out, expelled, banished</i>
924 ἐκ-πλήττειν	<i>strike with panic, alarm, consternation, severely shock • Cf. n. ἑκπληξίς³⁵¹</i>
925 ἐλαύνειν	<i>drive, ride (w. or without object), press on, march; plague, harass a person • Cp.d: ἐξ-⁹³¹</i>
926 ἐλέγχειν	<i>put to the test, subject to cross-examination, (attempt to) disprove/ refute</i>
927 ἔλκειν	<i>drag, draw</i>
928 ἐλπίζειν	<i>expect, hope, freq. with fut. inf., as ἐλπίζετε φεύξεσθαι, 'you are hoping to escape' • Cf. n. ἐλπίς³⁷¹</i>
929 ἐμ-μένειν	<i>stay in a place (ἐν + dat.); + dat., abide by, stand by, hold to; without case, hold good, remain in force • Opp.: παρα-βαίνειν¹⁰⁰⁷</i>
930 ἐμ-πίπτειν	<i>+ dat., fall upon, take (sudden) possession of, of uncontrollable urges etc.</i>
931 ἐξ-ελαύνειν	<i>drive out, expel, banish</i>
932 ἐξετάζειν	<i>examine closely, scrutinize, review</i>
933 ἐπ-αγγέλλειν	<i>issue orders; in middle, offer freely (+ acc., or inf., to do), or profess (+ acc., or inf.)</i>
934 ἐπ-αμύνειν	<i>+ dat., render assistance to, succour • Cf. vb ἀμύνεσθαι¹⁰⁸²</i>
935 ἐπ-έχειν	<i>stop, keep in check; without case, stop, cease (from: gen.)</i>
936 ἐπι-βουλεύειν	<i>plot/ intrigue against, have designs on (+ dat.)</i>
937 ἐπι-στέλλειν	<i>send a (written) message; issue instructions (to one: dat.) • Cf. vb ἀπο-⁸⁸⁹, and n. ἐπιστολή²⁹³</i>
938 ἐπι-τηδεύειν	<i>actively pursue, practise (occupation, mode of</i>

	conduct etc.)
939 ἐπι-τρέπειν	• Cf. adj. ἐπιτήδειος ⁵⁷¹ , n. ἐπιτήδευμα ⁴⁶⁰
940 ἐσθίειν	<i>entrust, turn over to</i>
941 ἐτοιμάζειν	<i>eat</i> (also middle) <i>prepare, get ready, + acc.</i>
942 εὐρίσκειν	• Cf. adj. ἐτοῖμος ⁶⁴⁹
943 ἔχειν*	<i>find, devise, gain, get</i> <i>have, possess etc.</i>
944 ἥκειν	• Cpds: ἀντ-879 ἀπ-882 ἐπ-935 κατ-963 μετ-994 παρ-1011 προ-1031 προσ-1027; ἀν-έχεσθαι ¹⁰⁸⁵
945 ἡσυχάζειν	<i>have come, often have come back, returned</i> • Cpds: προσ-1028
946 θάπτειν	<i>be at rest, inactive</i> (often in military context)
947 θαυμάζειν	• Cf. n. ἡσυχία ²¹¹ , adj. ἡσύχιος ⁶⁵⁴ /ἡσυχος ⁶⁵⁵
— θέλειν	<i>bury, inter</i>
948 θεραπεύειν	<i>be surprised, marvel, commonly + εἰ, 'that';</i> <i>+ acc. (sts gen.), marvel at, admire</i>
949 θύειν	• Cf. adj. θαυμάσιος ⁵⁷⁴ , θαυμαστός ⁵⁰⁰
950 ἱκετεύειν	See ἐθέλειν ⁹¹⁷
951 ἰσχύειν	<i>treat medically; take care of, look after, attend</i> <i>carefully to; act like a servant of, flatter</i>
— κάειν	<i>sacrifice, offer</i> (victim to gods)
952 καθαίρειν	• Cf. n. θυσία ²¹⁴
953 καθ-εύδειν	<i>supplicate, beseech</i>
954 καίειν/κάειν	• Cf. n. ἱκέτης ⁹
955 κάμνειν	<i>be strong, powerful, have force or validity</i>
956 κατα-βαίνειν	• Cf. adj. ἰσχυρός ⁵⁷⁸ , n. ἰσχύς ³⁷⁵
957 κατα-γιγνώσκειν	See καίειν ⁹⁵⁴
958 κατα-καίειν	<i>cleanse, purge, purify</i> • Cf. adj. καθαρός ⁵⁷⁹
	<i>lie down to sleep, go to bed, sleep</i>
	<i>consume with fire, burn; pass., burn, be on fire</i>
	• Cpds: κατα-958
	<i>toil, be tired, ill/ an invalid, afflicted</i>
	<i>go down/ downstairs, descend; go from interior</i>
	<i>to coast (or from city to port)</i>
	• Opp.: ἀνα-βαίνειν ⁸⁷⁴
	<i>bring a charge of (acc.) against (gen.), or</i>
	<i>pass a sentence of (acc.) on (gen.), convict one</i>
	<i>of</i>
	<i>burn down, to the ground</i>

959	κατα-λαμβάνειν	<i>seize, occupy; befall, overtake; find on arrival, come upon</i>
960	κατα-λείπειν	<i>leave behind, abandon; bequeath</i>
961	κατα-λύειν	<i>break up, dissolve, bring to an end</i>
962	κατα-φεύγειν	<i>flee for refuge/ protection</i>
963	κατ-έχειν	<i>restrain, control, master, possess, occupy</i>
964	κελεύειν	<i>urge, instruct, tell ... to, recommend or stipulate that one should, + (acc. and) inf.</i> • Cf. vb παρα-κελεύεσθαι ¹¹²⁴
965	κερδαίνειν	<i>gain, derive profit</i> • Cf. n. κέρδος ⁴³⁵
966	κηρύττειν	<i>make/ issue a proclamation</i> • Cf. n. κήρυξ ¹⁴⁷
967	κινδυνεύειν	<i>be in/ incur danger, run a risk (often κίνδυνον⁶³ κ.; of -ing, inf.); also expresses likelihood, as κινδυνεύεις πράγματ' ἔχειν, 'it looks as if you are/ you are possibly in trouble'</i>
968	κλάειν/ κλαίειν	<i>cry, weep, often be sorry, regret it</i>
969	κλείειν	<i>shut, close, block</i>
970	κλέπτειν	<i>steal</i> • Cf. n. κλέπτης ¹⁰ , κλοπή ²⁹⁹
971	κολάζειν	<i>chastise, punish</i> • Cf. adj. ἀκόλαστος ⁶²⁷
972	κολακεύειν	<i>be a flatterer, + acc., flatter</i> • Cf. n. κολακεία ²¹⁷ , κόλαξ ¹⁴⁸
973	κομίζειν	<i>convey, bring, conduct; middle, get back, recover, acquire; middle/ pass., get oneself back, get back</i>
974	κόπτειν	<i>cut (down), strike, knock about, knock on (door)</i>
975	κρίνειν	<i>judge, decide on; put on trial</i> • Cp'd: ἀπο-κρίνεσθαι ¹⁰⁸⁸
976	κρύπτειν	<i>hide, conceal</i>
977	κωλύειν	<i>prevent, hinder (from -ing: inf.)</i>
978	λαγχάνειν	<i>obtain by lot; λ. δίκην bring action/ suit (against: dat.)</i>
979	λαμβάνειν	<i>take (often take in marriage), get, receive, be given, apprehend, understand; middle, + gen., take hold of, grip</i> • Cp'd: κατα- ⁹⁵⁹ συλ- ¹⁰⁴⁰ ὑπο- ¹⁰⁶⁴

- 980 λανθάνειν
escape (the) notice (of: acc.), + part., ἐλάθομέν σε φυγόντες, 'we got away before you noticed/ before you realised what was going on'
 • Cpdt: ἐπι-λανθάνεσθαι¹¹⁰³
 • Cf. adv. λάθρα⁷⁹⁸
- 981 λέγειν*
speak etc.
 • Cpdt: ἀντι-⁸⁸⁰ συλ-¹⁰⁴¹; δια-λέγεσθαι¹⁰⁹⁸
 • Cf. n. λόγος⁷¹
- 982 λείπειν
leave, leave behind
 • Cpdt: κατα-⁹⁶⁰ παρα-¹⁰⁰⁹
 • Cf. adj. λοιπός⁵¹⁴
- 983 λήγειν
cease, + part.; or + gen., from an activity
- 984 λούειν
wash, middle wash oneself, bathe
- 985 λύειν
loosen, undo, release; dissolve, repeal, annul, break; resolve, solve; middle, secure the release of by paying a ransom
 • Cpdt: κατα-⁹⁶⁰
- 986 μανθάνειν
learn, understand
 • Cf. adj. ἀμαθής⁶⁷³
- 987 μεθύειν
be intoxicated, literally or metaphorically
- 988 μέλειν
Impers., there is a concern to (dat.) of/ about (gen.), as μέλει μοι τούτων, 'I'm concerned about this', 'this concerns me/ matters to me'
 • Cpdt: μετα-μέλειν⁹⁹³, ἐπι-μέλεσθαι¹¹⁰⁴
 • Cf. vb ἀμελεῖν¹¹¹⁸
- 989 μέλλειν
be about to, on the point of, going to, be sure to, intend to, commonly with fut. inf.; hesitate, delay, be dilatory — τὰ μέλλοντα the future
 • Cpdt: δια-⁹⁰⁷
- 990 μένειν
stay, stay put, remain, wait; + acc., wait for
 • Cpdt: ἐμ-⁹²⁹ ὑπο-¹⁰⁶⁵
- 991 μετα-βάλλειν
alter, change (also intrans.)
 • Cf. n. μεταβολή³⁰⁶
- 992 μετα-γιγνώσκειν
change one's mind, repent
- 993 μετα-μέλειν*
- 994 μετ-έχειν
have a share in, participate in, + gen.
- 995 μηνύειν
divulge; lay information against one (κατά + gen.), denounce
- 996 νέμειν
distribute, allot; hold sway over, possess, inhabit

- 997 νεωτερίζειν
engage in revolutionary/ subversive activities
• Cf. adj. νέος⁵⁹⁰
+ acc., regard/ treat as customary, observe,
acknowledge, believe in; + acc. and inf., think,
believe that
• Cf. n. νόμος⁷⁸
- 998 νομίζειν
found as a colony, colonise a place
pity
• Cf. n. οἶκος⁸¹
- 1000 οἰκτίζειν
reproach, + dat.
• Cf. n. ὀνειδος⁴⁴²
- 1001 ὀνειδίζειν
name, term, speak the word(s)...
• Cf. n. ὄνομα⁴⁶³
- 1002 ὀνομάζειν
arm, equip, furnish with (heavy) arms
• Cf. n. ὄπλα⁴⁰⁶, ὀπλῖται¹⁶
- 1003 ὀπλίζειν
owe, have to pay
educate
• Cf. n. παιδεία²²⁹
- 1004 ὀφείλειν
play, jest, joke, fool around, not be serious
• Opp.: σπουδάζειν¹⁰³⁵
- 1005 παιδεύειν
• Cf. n. παιδία²³⁰, παιδίον⁴⁰⁷/ παῖς¹⁵⁵
step beyond, transgress, contravene, violate
• Opp.: ἐμ-μένειν⁹²⁹
- 1006 παίζειν
transmit messages, send word (to: dat.)
leave to one side, pass over, omit
prepare, make ready; middle, get oneself ready,
make one's preparations
• Cf. n. παρασκευή³¹²
- 1007 παρα-βαίνειν
provide, furnish etc.
spur on or incense, + inf., provoke into doing
have happen to one, experience etc.
• Cf. n. πάθος⁴⁴⁵
- 1008 παρ-αγγέλλειν
strike, strike (one) a blow
1009 παρ-λείπειν
stop, freq. w. acc. + part., γελώντας παύει τοὺς
1010 παρ-σκευάζειν
ἐχθρούς, 'he is stopping his enemies from
laughing'; middle, + part., stop (i.e. cease from)
doing
1011 παρ-έχειν*
persuade, talk round; middle, + dat., listen to
one, do as one says, obey [opp.: ἀπειθεῖν¹¹⁹³];
perf. πέπεισμαι trust, be convinced (by: dat.)
1012 παρ-οξύνειν
• Cf. adj. πιθανός⁵²⁶
- 1013 πάσχειν*
- 1014 πατάσσειν
- 1015 παύειν
- 1016 πείθειν

1017	πέμπειν	<i>send, escort</i> • Cpδ: μετα-πέμπεσθαι ¹¹¹⁹
1018	πιέζειν	<i>press tight, squeeze, exert severe pressure on, oppress</i>
1019	πίνειν	<i>drink</i>
1020	πίπτειν	<i>fall, throw oneself, be thrown</i> • Cpδ: ἐκ-923 ἐμ-930 προσ-1029
1021	πιστεύειν	<i>believe in, trust, + dat.; + acc. and inf., believe, be confident that</i> • Opp.: ἀπιστεῖν ¹¹⁹⁵ • Cf. n. πίστις ³⁵³ , adj. πιστός ⁵²⁷
1022	πορίζειν	<i>furnish, provide; middle, procure</i> • Cf. n. πόρος ⁹⁶
1023	πράττειν*	<i>carry out etc.</i> • Cpδ: δια-πράττεσθαι ¹⁰⁹⁹ • Cf. n. πράγμα ⁴⁶⁷ , πράξις ³⁵⁶ ; adj. ἄπρακτος ⁶³⁸
1024	πρέπειν	<i>Impers. πρέπει, it is proper, fitting, + dat. and inf.</i>
1025	πρεσβεύειν	<i>serve as ambassador; in middle, send ambassadors</i> • Cf. n. πρεσβεία ²³⁸ , πρέσβεις ¹⁵⁹
—	προ-έχειν	<i>See προύχειν¹⁰³¹</i>
1026	προσ-βάλλειν	<i>mount an attack (on: dat.)</i> • Cf. n. προσβολή ³¹⁴
1027	προσ-έχειν	<i>apply; cf. under νοῦς¹²⁷</i>
1028	προσ-ήκειν*	<i>be appropriate etc.</i>
1029	προσ-πίπτειν	<i>+ dat., fall upon, launch an attack on; fall in with, encounter, of accidents etc. befall</i>
1030	προσ-τάττειν	<i>prescribe, assign, impose a task on one (dat.); also w. dat. and inf., direct one to do, or w. acc. and inf., stipulate that ... should ...</i> (i.e. προ-έχειν) Intrans., <i>jut out, project; be superior, surpass, commonly + gen.</i>
1031	προύχειν	<i>throw, cast, fling</i>
1032	ρίπτειν	<i>give a sign/ signal; indicate, signify, mean</i> • Cf. n. σημεῖον ⁴¹¹
1033	σημαίνειν	<i>promote enthusiastically, strive for energetically; intrans., be keen, strive energetically, make a determined effort</i>
1034	σπεύδειν	<i>make a determined effort, be serious or earnest;</i>
1035	σπουδάζειν	

- + acc., *be earnest about, pursue zealously*
 • Opp.: παίζειν¹⁰⁰⁶
 • Cf. n. σπουδή³²², adj. σπουδαῖος⁶⁰⁷
 form a faction, engage in/ be torn by factional strife
- 1036 στασιάζειν
 • Cf. n. στάσις³⁵⁹
 turn, twist
 • Cpδ: κατα-στρέφεσθαι¹¹¹⁰
 forgive, pardon, + dat.
- 1037 στρέφειν
 • Cf. n. συγγνώμη³²⁴
 compile, compose (in prose: ctr. ποιεῖν¹²⁶⁶)
- 1038 συγ-γιγνώσκειν
 apprehend, arrest; comprehend, grasp
- 1039 συγ-γράφειν
 gather together, collect
- 1040 συλ-λαμβάνειν
 fit, agree, happen
- 1041 συλ-λέγειν
 + dat. advise, in middle consult
- 1042 συμ-βαίνειν*
- 1043 συμ-βουλεύειν
 • Cf. n. σύμβουλος¹⁰⁶
 be of advantage, in one's interest, impers. + dat.
 and inf., συνήνεγκεν ὑμῖν ἅπαντας ζημιῶσαι,
 'it was in your interest to penalise all of them'
- 1044 συμ-φέρειν
 • Cf. n. συμφορά²⁴⁸
 have spare time, be at leisure, have nothing to do;
 devote one's time/ oneself to a person or activity (dat.)
- 1045 σχολάζειν
 • Cf. n. σχολή³²⁶
 save, preserve; bring safely to a place (middle/ pass. arrive safely at a place)
- 1046 σφάζειν
 • Opp.: ἀπολλύναι¹³³³
 • Cf. n. σωτήρ¹⁶¹, σωτηρία²⁵⁰
 stir up, throw into confusion or disorder, convulse, disrupt
- 1047 ταράττειν
 • Cf. n. ταραχή³²⁸
 station, post (in middle take up battle positions), appoint, prescribe, fix, assess (in perf. part. pass. fixed, settled, prescribed)
- 1048 τάττειν
 • Cpδ: προσ-¹⁰³⁰
 • Cf. n. τάξις³⁶¹
 stretch, pull tight; intrans., stretch out, extend, with prep. (ἐπί, εἰς, πρὸς + acc.) extend to, refer to, be relevant to
- 1049 τείνειν
 build a wall; + acc., fortify, wall
- 1050 τειχίζειν
 • Cf. n. τεῖχισμα⁴⁷³, τεῖχος⁴⁵⁰

1051 τέμνειν	<i>cut, sever, cut down, often ravage, devastate</i>
1052 τίκτειν	<i>beget/ give birth to, generate, produce</i>
1053 τιτρώσκειν	<i>wound, disable, cripple</i>
1054 τρέπειν	<i>turn, direct; put to flight, rout — Middle/ pass., turn oneself, betake oneself; be turned, face a certain direction</i> • Cpδ: ἐπι- ⁹³⁹ • Cf. n. τροπή ³³²
1055 τρέφειν	<i>nourish, rear, bring up, support</i> • Cf. n. τροφή ³³³
1056 τρέχειν	<i>run</i>
1057 τυγχάνειν*	<i>hit the mark, happen to etc.</i> • Cf. n. τύχη ³³⁴
1058 τύπτειν	<i>beat, give one a beating, strike</i>
1059 ὑβρίζειν	<i>treat hybristically, see s. n. ὕβρις³⁶²</i>
1060 ὑγιαίνειν	<i>be healthy; be of sound mind</i> • Opp.: ἀσθενεῖν ¹²⁰² • Cf. adj. ὑγιής ⁶⁹³
1061 ὑπ-ακούειν	<i>respond, answer, comply; respond to, comply with (+ dat.); also + gen., listen to, take notice of</i>
1062 ὑπ-άρχειν	<i>be available, at one's disposal, already here/ there</i>
1063 ὑπ-εἰκείν	<i>yield, submit, give way (to/ before: dat.)</i>
1064 ὑπο-λαμβάνειν	<i>suppose, assume to be the case, usually with acc. and inf.</i>
1065 ὑπο-μένειν	<i>stay behind, stand firm, stand one's ground; + acc., face up to, resist, or submit to any imposition</i>
1066 ὑπ-οπτεύειν	<i>feel suspicion, be suspicious of, suspect; also with acc. and inf.</i> • Cf. n. ὑποψία ²⁵²
1067 φαίνειν	<i>show, reveal; shine; middle, + inf., appear, seem (as φαίνεται ἀμαρτάνειν); but + part.: φαίνεται ἀμαρτάνων, 'he is clearly/ obviously making a mistake'</i>
1068 φάσκειν	<i>affirm, claim, profess, assert, allege, often + acc. and inf.</i>
1069 φέρειν	<i>carry, convey, bring, fetch; produce; bear, suffer. Intrans., lead to a place; imper. φέρε, come now, well now. Middle, carry off, win</i> • Cpδ: δια- ⁹⁰⁹ συμ- ¹⁰⁴⁴

1070	φεύγειν	<i>run away, escape (from: acc.); be in/ go into exile; be prosecuted</i> • Cpdt: κατα ⁹⁶² • Cf. n. φυγάς ¹⁶² , φυγή ³³⁶
1071	φθάνειν	<i>act before, anticipate, commonly with part. or acc. and part., as φθήσεται σε προσβαλόν, 'he will attack before you do', or 'he will attack before you can stop him'</i>
1072	φράζειν	<i>point out, explain</i>
1073	φροντίζειν	<i>consider, ponder; (+ gen.) pay heed to, give consideration to, be concerned about</i>
1074	φύειν	<i>cause to grow, produce; in perf. πεφυκέναι, be naturally, be inclined by nature</i> • Cf. n. φύσις ³⁶⁵
1075	φυλάττειν	<i>watch, guard, maintain, preserve; middle, be careful/ cautious, on one's guard (against: acc.)</i> • Cf. n. φυλακή ³³⁷ , φύλαξ ¹⁶³
1076	χαίρειν	<i>rejoice, be glad; χαῖρε χαίρετε hallo, goodbye — χαίρειν ἔαν disregard, dismiss, forget about, write off, cf. s. ἔαν¹¹⁴⁹</i>
1077	ψέγειν	<i>find fault, criticise, censure</i> • Cf. n. ψόγος ¹²⁴

A.2/1 Infinitive in -εσθαι

[έρχομαι etc. v. ιέναι and compounds]

1078	ἀγωνίζεσθαι*	<i>compete</i> • Cf. n. ἀγών ¹³³
1079	αἰσθάνεσθαι*	<i>perceive, notice, realise</i>
1080	αἰσχύνεσθαι	<i>be ashamed, + acc. or dat., at something; + personal acc., feel shame before, feel reverence/ respect for</i> • Cf. n. αἰσχύνη ²⁷⁰
1081	ἀλίσκεσθαι	<i>be caught, taken, convicted (cf. s. αἶρεῖν¹¹⁸⁵)</i> • Cf. vb ἀν-αλίσκειν ⁸⁷⁷
1082	ἀμύνεσθαι	<i>Middle, repel, ward off; requite; without case, defend oneself</i> • Cf. vb ἐπ-αμύνειν ⁹³⁴
1083	ἀν-άγεσθαι	<i>put out to sea</i>
1084	ἀνα-μυμνήσκεσθαι	<i>remember, recall, recollect (freq. + acc. or gen.)</i>
1085	ἀν-έχεσθαι	<i>+ part., patiently endure, submit to: ἡνείχετο [note double augment] νικῶντα τὸν ἐχθρὸν</i>

	ὀρῶν, 'he put up with seeing his enemy victorious'
1086 ἀπ-αλλάττεσθαι	<i>depart, make oneself scarce; + gen., depart from, rid oneself of</i>
1087 ἀπ-εχθάνεσθαι	<i>incur hatred, enmity (of one: dat.)</i>
1088 ἀπο-κρίνεσθαι	<i>reply, answer</i> • Cf. n. ἀπόκρισις ³⁴⁹
1089 ἄπτεσθαι	<i>grasp, lay hold of, come into contact with, or engage in, try one's hand at, + gen.</i>
1090 αὐλίζεσθαι	<i>take up quarters, encamp</i> • Cf. n. αὐλή ²⁷⁵
1091 ἄχθεσθαι	<i>be vexed, upset, take strong objection (by/ to: dat., or prep., e.g. ἐπί + dat.; or + part.)</i>
1092 βιάζεσθαι	<i>apply force, force one's way; w. object, treat with violence, force, constrain, overpower</i> • Cf. n. βία ¹⁸⁴ , adj. βίαιος ⁵⁵⁹
1093 βούλεσθαι*	<i>be willing, wish, want</i> • Cf. vb ἐθέλειν ⁹¹⁷
1094 βουλεύεσθαι	<i>deliberate, discuss; in aor., decide, resolve</i> • Cf. vb ἐπι-βουλεύειν ⁹³⁶ , συμ-βουλεύειν/-εσθαι ¹⁰⁴³ , and n. βουλή ²⁷⁹
1095 γίγνεσθαι*	<i>come into being, become, (prove to) be etc.</i> • Cp'd: ἐπι- ¹¹⁰² περι- ¹¹²⁵ συγ- ¹¹³³
1096 γυμνάζεσθαι	<i>train/ exercise (oneself)</i> • Cf. n. γυμνάσιον ³⁸⁹ , adj. γυμνός ⁴⁹³
1097 δέχεσθαι	<i>receive, accept, welcome, entertain</i> • Cp'd: προσ- ¹¹²⁸
1098 δια-λέγεσθαι	<i>converse, engage in conversation/ a dialogue (with: dat.)</i>
1099 δια-πράττεσθαι	<i>carry through, execute; without object, gain one's ends, achieve one's objectives</i>
1100 ἐπείγεσθαι	<i>make haste, press on</i>
1101 ἔπεσθαι	<i>follow, accompany, comply with (+ dat.)</i>
1102 ἐπι-γίγνεσθαι	<i>come after, next (τῇ ἐπιγιγνομένην ἡμέρᾳ the following day, οἱ ἐπιγιγνόμενοι posterity, descendants); come on suddenly (as storm etc.); + dat., fall upon, assault</i>
1103 ἐπι-λανθάνεσθαι	<i>forget, + gen.</i>
1104 ἐπι-μέλεσθαι	<i>See ἐπι-μελεῖσθαι¹³⁰²</i>

1105 ἐργάζεσθαι	<i>perform (manual) labour, work; manufacture, execute, perform, often with double acc. (cf. s. δίκαιος⁵⁶⁷)</i> • Cf. n. ἔργον ³⁹⁶
1106 εὐχεσθαι	<i>pray</i> • Cf. n. εὐχή ²⁹⁵
1107 ἡδεσθαι	<i>take pleasure, be delighted (in/ at: dat.), often with part., enjoy/ love doing</i> • Cf. n. ἡδονή ²⁹⁷ , adj. ἡδύς ⁷⁰⁰
1108 ἰσχυρίζεσθαι	<i>maintain vigorously, insist firmly (acc. and inf.; or ὅτι/ ὥς)</i> • Cf. adj. ἰσχυρός ⁵⁷⁸
1109 καθ-έζεσθαι	<i>sit down</i>
1110 κατα-στρέφεσθαι	<i>subdue, subjugate</i>
1111 κήδεσθαι	<i>care deeply about, concern oneself with, + gen.</i>
1112 λήζεσθαι	<i>plunder, ravage</i> • Cf. n. ληστής ¹²
1113 λογίζεσθαι	<i>calculate, reckon, infer, often + acc. and inf.</i> • Cf. n. λογισμός ⁷⁰
1114 μαίνεσθαι	<i>be mad, be out of one's mind</i> • Cf. n. μανία ²¹⁹
1115 μαντεύεσθαι	<i>consult an oracle</i> • Cf. n. μαντεῖον ⁴⁰¹ , μάντις ¹⁵¹
1116 μαρτύρεσθαι	<i>call to witness</i> • Cf. vb μαρτυρεῖν ¹²⁵⁰
1117 μάχεσθαι	<i>fight (with: dat.)</i> • Cf. n. μάχη ³⁰⁴
1118 μέμφεσθαι	<i>blame, criticise, + dat.</i>
1119 μετα-πέμπεσθαι	<i>send for, summon</i>
1120 μινμήσκεσθαι *	<i>In aor., mention; in perf., remember, recall</i> • Cp'd: ἀνα- ¹⁰⁸⁴ • Cf. n. μνήμη ³⁰⁸
1121 οἶεσθαι	<i>think, suppose (that, (acc. and) inf.)</i> — Common reduced form οἶμαι for οἶομαι, also note crasis ἐγῶμαι = ἐγὼ οἶμαι
1122 οἶχεσθαι	<i>have gone, be off; be gone from this world</i>
1123 ὀργίζεσθαι	<i>grow/ be angry, furious (with: dat.)</i> • Cf. n. ὀργή ³¹⁰
1124 παρα-κελεύεσθαι	<i>recommend, encourage, often + dat.</i>
1125 περι-γίγνεσθαι	<i>gain superiority, prevail (over: gen.); survive, pull through, come out alive; result</i>

- 1126 πολιτεύεσθαι *function as a citizen: take part in government/ politics, + acc. administer, govern; in pass., be governed*
 • Cf. n. πολιτεία²³⁷, πολίτης¹⁸
- 1127 πορεύεσθαι *journey, travel, march, go*
- 1128 προσδέχεσθαι *accept, admit; await, expect, often with acc. and fut. inf.*
- 1129 πυθάνεσθαι *inquire about or ascertain, receive news of, + acc. or gen.; hear/ learn that ...: acc./ gen. and part., or acc. and inf.*
- 1130 σπένδεσθαι *make a treaty (with: dat., w. or without object σπονδάς³²¹)*
- 1131 στρατεύεσθαι *[sts in active] go on active service, mount/ take part in a military operation/ campaign*
 • Cf. n. στρατεία²⁴⁴ etc.
- 1132 στρατοπεδεύεσθαι *make camp, encamp*
 • Cf. n. στρατόπεδον⁴¹³
- 1133 συγ-γίγνεσθαι *+ dat., associate with*
- 1134 σφάλλεσθαι *come to grief, suffer a setback, be foiled, disappointed (+ gen. be foiled, frustrated in ...)*
 • Cf. adj. σφαλερός⁶⁰⁸
- 1135 τεκμαίρεσθαι *+ acc., make a judgement on, draw conclusions about, infer, estimate (by/ on the basis of: dat., or ἐκ, ἀπό + gen.)*
 • Cf. n. τεκμήριον⁴¹⁵
- 1136 φείδεσθαι *be sparing of, use sparingly, + gen.*
- 1137 φθέγγεσθαι *utter a sound, open one's mouth; + acc., utter*
- 1138 χαρίζεσθαι *do a favour, oblige, (seek to) gratify, pander to, + dat.*
 • Cf. n. χάρις³⁸³
- 1139 ψεύδεσθαι *lie, tell lies*
 • Cf. adj. ψευδής⁶⁹⁴, n. ψεύδος⁴⁵³
- 1140 ψηφίζεσθαι *vote (for something: acc.); + (acc. and) inf. vote to/ that ... should ...*
 • Cf. n. ψήφισμα⁴⁷⁶, ψήφος³⁴⁶

A.2/2 In aorist only:

- 1141 ἐρέσθαι *(imperfective [strong] aor., indic. ἡρόμην, fut. ἐρήσεσθαι/ ἐρήσομαι; corresponding pres.: ἐρωτᾶν¹¹⁵³) ask, question, put a question*

1142 πρίασθαι

(corresponding pres.: ὠνεῖσθαι¹³¹³) *buy, purchase***B.1 Infinitive in -ᾶν**

1143 ἀγαπᾶν

love, prize; be well content, often followed up w. εἰ/ ἔάν, 'if', sts with ὅτι, 'that'• Cf. vb φιλεῖν¹²⁸³

1144 ἀπ-αντᾶν

meet, encounter (one: dat.)

1145 βοᾶν

shout, bawl, speak in a loud voice• Cf. n. βοή²⁷⁸

1146 γελᾶν

laugh• Cp'd: κατα-¹¹⁵⁴• Cf. adj. γελοῖος⁵⁶¹, n. γέλως¹³⁹

1147 δαπανᾶν

spend• Cf. n. δαπάνη²⁸³

1148 δρᾶν

put into effect, perform, do• Opp.: βουλευεσθαι¹⁰⁹⁴ • Cf. n. δρᾶμα⁴⁵⁹

1149 ἔᾶν

allow, permit, οὐκ ἔᾶν + inf. often forbid, prohibit, advise against — With impers. object, leave be/ alone/ out of the reckoning, drop, forget about, cf. s. χαίρειν¹⁰⁷⁶• Cf. n. ἐραστής⁵, ἔρω¹⁴²

1150 ἐξ-απατᾶν

deceive, fool, trick, cheat

1151 ἐπι-τιμᾶν

+ dat., criticise, censure

1152 ἐρᾶν

be in love (with: gen.); + (acc. and) inf., desire to/ that ... should ...• Cf. n. ἐραστής⁵, ἔρω¹⁴²

1153 ἐρωτᾶν*

ask• Cf. s. vb ἐρέσθαι¹¹⁴¹

1154 κατα-γελᾶν

laugh to scorn, mock, deride, often + gen.

1155 μελετᾶν

study, exercise, practise, rehearse, without object study, train• Cf. n. μελέτη³⁰⁵

1156 νικᾶν

be victor, win, prevail, + acc. conquer, beat• Cf. n. νίκη³⁰⁹

1157 ὁρᾶν

see; commonly + part., see, observe that ...• Cp'd: περι-¹¹⁵⁸ προ-¹¹⁵⁹

1158 περι-ορᾶν

*+ part. or inf., watch something happening from the sidelines, sit back and let it happen, as**ταῦτα περιορᾶ γιγνόμενα/ γίγνεσθαι*

1159 προ-ορᾶν

foresee (also in middle)

- 1160 προσ-δοκᾶν
have expectations; expect, + acc., or (acc. and) fut./ aor. inf.
 • Cf. adj. ἀπροσδόκητος⁶³⁹
- 1161 σιγᾶν
keep silence, be silent
 • Cf. n. σιγή³¹⁸
- 1162 σιωπᾶν
be silent, maintain silence
 • Cf. n. σιωπή³¹⁹
- 1163 τελευτᾶν*
- 1164 τιμᾶν
bring to a conclusion, come to an end
 • Cf. adj. τελευταῖος⁶¹⁰, n. τελευτή³²⁹
honour, treat with respect; (active or middle) value, estimate at a price (gen.)
 • Cpδ: ἐπι-¹¹⁵¹
 • Opp.: ἀτιμάζειν⁸⁹³/ ἀτιμοῦν¹³¹⁵
 • Cf. n. τιμή³³¹, adj. τίμιος⁶¹¹
- 1165 τόλμᾶν
dare, venture, have the courage/ audacity/ nerve to (inf.)
 • Cf. n. τόλμα²⁶⁷
- 1166 φοιτᾶν
go to and fro, (with various preps, e.g. παρά + acc.) visit regularly, call repeatedly on
- Cf. also
- 1167 ζῆν
 (~ ζάω) *live, be alive*
 • Cf. n. ζῶον³⁹⁷

B.2 Infinitive in -ᾶσθαι

- 1168 αἰτιᾶσθαι
credit with responsibility, charge, accuse (one of an offence: acc. + gen.; also be accused etc. in aor./ perf. pass.); advance as a cause
 • Cf. n. αἰτία¹⁶⁹, adj. αἷτιος⁵⁴⁹
- 1169 ἀκροᾶσθαι
listen as member of audience; listen to someone (gen.) or something (gen. or acc.)
- 1170 ἀμιλλᾶσθαι
compete, contend
 • Cf. n. ἄμιλλα²⁶²
- 1171 διαιτᾶσθαι
live one's life, live
 • Cf. n. διαίτα²⁶⁴
- 1172 ἡττᾶσθαι
be inferior (to: gen.), be worsted, beaten (by: ὑπό + gen. or gen. alone), a slave to (e.g. ἡδονῶν²⁹⁷)
 • Cf. comp. adj. ἥττων⁷²⁵
- 1173 θεᾶσθαι
be a spectator, + acc. look at, view, sts contemplate
 • Cf. n. θεατής⁷, θεάτρον³⁹⁸

- 1174 ἰᾶσθαι *cure, treat medically*
 • Cf. n. ἰατρός⁵⁸
- 1175 κτᾶσθαι *acquire; in perf. κεκτήσθαι, own, possess*
 • Cf. n. κτήμα⁴⁶¹
- 1176 μηχανᾶσθαι *construct, contrive, devise, engineer, effect*
 • Cf. n. μηχανή³⁰⁷
- 1177 ὀρμᾶσθαι *rush, charge, swoop; (often with ἐκ) start from a place, as a base; + inf., rush to, be hell-bent on, have an overwhelming desire to*
 • Cf. n. ὀρμή³¹¹/ ἄφορμή²⁷⁶
- 1178 πειρᾶσθαι *make an attempt on, make trial of, test, + gen.; try, attempt, + inf.*
 • Cf. n. πείρα²³²

Cf. also

- 1179 χρῆσθαι* *(~ χρᾶσμαι) use*
 • Cf. n. χρήματα⁴⁷⁵, adj. χρήσιμος⁵⁴¹

C.1 Infinitive in -εῖν

- 1180 ἀγανακτεῖν *feel indignation, irritation, annoyance (at: often dat. w. or without ἐπί; or neut. pronoun, τόδε etc.; that: ὅτι or εἰ)*
- 1181 ἀγνοεῖν *not to know, be unaware, ignorant (of: acc.; that: ὅτι or ὡς)*
 • Opp.: γιγνώσκειν⁹⁰⁰
- 1182 ἀδικοεῖν* *be dishonest or wrong one*
 • Cf. n. ἀδικημα⁴⁵⁵, ἀδικία¹⁶⁷, adj. ἀδικος⁶²⁴
- 1183 ἀθρεῖν *observe, consider (+ acc.: a question/ issue)*
- 1184 ἀθυμεῖν *be despondent, dejected, depressed*
 • Cf. n. ἀθυμία¹⁶⁸
- 1185 αἰρεῖν* ~ αἰρεῖσθαι *take, middle choose*
 • Cf. under vb ἀλίσκεσθαι¹⁰⁸¹
 • Cp d: -εῖν: ἀν-¹¹⁹⁰ ἀφ-¹²⁰⁵ δι-¹²¹² καθ-¹²³⁸; -εῖσθαι: προ-¹³⁰⁶
- 1186 αἰτεῖν *ask for (acc.; someone for: two acc.), ask one to (inf.) — NOT ask questions: see ἐρωτᾶν¹¹⁵³ & ἐρέσθαι¹¹⁴¹*
 • Cp d: ἀπ-¹¹⁹²
- 1187 ἀκολουθεῖν *follow, accompany, attend upon (often + dat. person)*

- 1188 ἀμελεῖν (+ gen.) *not care (about), be neglectful (of)*
 • Opp.: ἐπι-μελεῖσθαι¹³⁰², cf. μέλειν⁹⁸⁸ (impers.)
 • Cf. n. ἀμέλεια¹⁷³
- 1189 ἀμφισβητεῖν *dispute, argue*
- 1190 ἀν-αιρεῖν *take up (middle take up, pick up, also shoulder, undertake); destroy, wipe out, obliterate, abolish*
- 1191 ἀνα-χωρεῖν *withdraw, retreat*
- 1192 ἀπ-αιτεῖν *demand back/ the return of*
- 1193 ἀπειθεῖν *disobey, refuse to comply with, + dat.*
 • Opp.: πειθεσθαι¹⁰¹⁶
- 1194 ἀπειλεῖν *utter threats against, + dat.; threaten to, + fut. inf.*
- 1195 ἀπιστεῖν (often + dat.) *be distrustful (of); disobey*
 • Opp.: πιστεύειν¹⁰²¹
 • Cf. n. ἀπιστία¹⁷⁶, adj. ἄπιστος⁶³⁶
- 1196 ἀπο-δημεῖν *be away from home, out of town/ abroad*
 • Opp.: ἐπιδημεῖν¹²²³
- 1197 ἀπορεῖν *be at a loss, perplexed, not know what to do; + gen., be in want or need of*
 • Opp.: εὐπορεῖν¹²³¹
 • Cf. n. ἀπορία¹⁷⁹, adj. ἄπορος⁶³⁷
- 1198 ἀπο-στερεῖν *deprive, defraud of, + double acc. or acc. (person) and gen.*
- 1199 ἀριθμεῖν *reckon, count up*
 • Cf. n. ἀριθμός³³
- 1200 ἄρκειν *suffice*
 • Cf. adj. ἀντάρκης⁶⁷⁸
- 1201 ἄσεβεῖν *be impious, act impiously*
 • Opp.: εὐσεβεῖν¹²³²
 • Cf. n. ἀσέβεια¹⁸⁰, adj. ἀσεβής⁶⁷⁵
- 1202 ἀσθενεῖν *be weak, ill (in aor. fall ill)*
 • Opp.: ὑγιαίνειν¹⁰⁶⁰
 • Cf. n. ἀσθένεια¹⁸¹, adj. ἀσθενής⁶⁷⁶
- 1203 ἀσκεῖν *With or without acc., train, exercise, practise; cultivate (virtue etc.)*
- 1204 αὐτομολεῖν *desert (from an army)*
 • Cf. n. αὐτόμολος³⁵

1205 ἀφ-αιρεῖν	(also middle) <i>take away from, deprive of</i> , w. double acc., as ἀφαιρεῖ σε ταῦτα, 'he takes this away from you'
1206 βοηθεῖν	<i>come/ go to help or reinforce, render active assistance to</i> (dat.) • Cpδ: ἐπι- ¹²²² • Cf. n. βοήθεια ¹⁸⁵
1207 γαμεῖν	<i>marry</i> , man as subject, woman as object (acc.); middle, woman as subject, man as object (dat.) • Cf. n. γάμος ³⁹
1208 γεωργεῖν	<i>work on the land</i> [cf. γῆ ²⁸⁰ , ἔργον ³⁹⁶], <i>farm</i> , w. or without acc. • Cf. n. γεωργός ⁴⁰
1209 δεῖν (A)	<i>put in chains, tie up, imprison</i>
1210 δεῖν* (B)	Impers., <i>it is necessary; there is need</i>
1211 δειπνεῖν	<i>have dinner, dine</i> • Cf. n. δεῖπνον ³⁹¹
1212 δι-αιρεῖν	<i>divide</i> , in middle <i>divide among -selves</i> ; active or middle also <i>distinguish, analyse, determine</i> (εἰ whether)
1213 δια-τελεῖν	<i>continue to do, carry on doing</i> , + part., as διατελοῦσι πένητες ὄντες, 'they continue to be poor'
1214 δι-οικεῖν	<i>administer, manage, govern, control</i>
1215 δοκεῖν*	<i>seem etc.</i> • Cf. n. δόξα ²⁶⁵ , vb δοξάζειν ⁹¹⁴
1216 δυστυχεῖν	<i>be unfortunate</i> • Opp.: εὐτυχεῖν ¹²³³ • Cf. adj. δυστυχής ⁶⁸⁰ , n. δυστυχία ¹⁹⁰
1217 δωροδοκεῖν	<i>take as a bribe, take bribes</i> • Cf. n. δωροδοκία ¹⁹¹
1218 ἐγ-καλεῖν	<i>bring an accusation or charge against</i> (dat.)
1219 ἐλεεῖν	<i>pity, show mercy to</i> • Cf. n. ἔλεος ⁴⁷
1220 ἐν-νοεῖν	<i>have in mind, reflect upon, consider</i> ; + ὅτι/ ὡς <i>reflect, bear in mind that</i> ; abs., <i>understand</i> • Cf. ἐπι- ¹²²⁵ ; -εἶσθαι: δια- ¹²⁹⁸ προ- ¹³⁰⁸
1221 ἐπ-αινεῖν	<i>praise, commend</i> • Cf. παρ- ¹²⁶¹ , and n. ἔπαινος ⁵⁰
1222 ἐπι-βοηθεῖν	<i>send a relief force/ reinforcements, intervene militarily</i> (against: dat.)

- 1223 ἐπι-δημεῖν
be at home/ in town
• Opp.: ἀποδημεῖν¹¹⁹⁶
- 1224 ἐπι-θυμεῖν
desire, have a strong wish (to, for), commonly w. inf. or gen.
• Cf. n. ἐπιθυμία¹⁹⁷
- 1225 ἐπι-νοεῖν
intend, purpose, often + inf.
• Other compounds: cf. s. ἐννοεῖν¹²²⁰
- 1226 ἐπι-ορκεῖν
perjure oneself, commit perjury
• Cf. n. ὄρκος⁸⁷
- 1227 ἐπι-σκοπεῖν
inspect, oversee; meditate, pursue an enquiry
- 1228 ἐπι-χειρεῖν
put one's hand to, take in hand, attempt, + dat. or inf.
- 1229 εὐδοκιμεῖν
enjoy a good reputation, be held in high esteem, be celebrated, popular
• Cf. adj. εὐδόκιμος⁶⁵⁰
- 1230 εὐεργετεῖν
benefit one, do one a good turn
• Cf. n. εὐεργεσία²⁰², εὐεργέτης⁶
- 1231 εὐπορεῖν
be well supplied or stocked (with: gen.); find the means
• Opp.: ἀπορεῖν¹¹⁹⁷
• Cf. n. εὐπορία²⁰⁴, adj. εὐπορος⁶⁵²
- 1232 εὐσεβεῖν
be pious, act piously
• Opp.: ἀσεβεῖν¹²⁰¹
• Cf. n. εὐσέβεια²⁰⁵, adj. εὐσεβής⁶⁸⁶
- 1233 εὐτυχεῖν
be fortunate, successful
• Opp.: δυστυχεῖν¹²¹⁶
• Cf. adj. εὐτυχής⁶⁸⁷, n. εὐτυχία²⁰⁶
- 1234 ζητεῖν
seek, look for, look into, investigate; + inf., seek to
- 1235 θαρρεῖν/ θαρσεῖν
have courage, feel confident; + acc., face confidently
• Cf. n. θάρρος/ θάρσος⁴³¹
- 1236 θεωρεῖν
view (games etc.); contemplate, consider
- 1237 θορυβεῖν
raise a clamour, rumpus etc. applaud, boo, heckle, cf. s. θόρυβος⁵⁵; + acc., throw into disorder or confusion
- 1238 καθ-αιρεῖν
demolish, destroy, overthrow
- 1239 καλεῖν
call, invite, summon; call by name, term
• Cp'd: ἐγ-¹²¹⁸ παρ-¹²⁶²
- 1240 καρτερεῖν
be patient, endure, persevere
• Cf. adj. καρτερός⁵⁸⁰

VERBS

1241	κατα-φρονεῖν	<i>look down upon, despise, regard with contempt,</i> + gen.
1242	κατηγορεῖν	<i>accuse, charge, prosecute,</i> + gen. person; often with acc. also, as τοῦτό σου κατηγορῶ, 'this is what I'm charging you with' • Cf. n. κατηγορία ²¹⁶ , κατήγορος ⁶²
1243	κινεῖν	<i>set in motion, stir up, disturb, meddle/ interfere</i> <i>with</i> (status quo); pass., <i>be set in motion, stir</i> <i>oneself, mobilise</i>
1244	κοσμεῖν	<i>arrange, adorn, embellish</i> • Cf. adj. κόσμιος ⁵⁸¹ , n. κόσμος ⁶⁶
1245	κρατεῖν	+ gen., <i>be superior to, control, get possession</i> <i>of;</i> + acc., <i>master, overcome</i> • Cf. n. κράτος ⁴³⁶
1246	ληρεῖν	<i>talk nonsense, rubbish</i>
1247	λοιδορεῖν	<i>abuse verbally,</i> + acc.; also middle, <i>hurl abuse</i> <i>at, inveigh against,</i> + dat. • Cf. n. λοιδορία ²¹⁸
1248	λυπεῖν	<i>grieve, distress, irritate, annoy</i> • Cf. n. λύπη ³⁰³
1249	λυσitteλεῖν	<i>profit, usually impers., as λυσitteλεῖ μοι</i> <i>πείθεσθαι, 'it profits me to do/ I am better off</i> <i>doing as I am told'</i>
1250	μαρτυρεῖν	<i>bear witness, give evidence, depose</i> • Cf. vb μαρτύρεσθαι ¹¹¹⁶ , n. μαρτυρία ²²⁰ , μάρτυς ¹⁵²
1251	μισεῖν	<i>hate, detest</i>
1252	ναυμαχεῖν	<i>engage in a naval battle</i> • Cf. n. ναυμαχία ²²³
1253	νοσεῖν	<i>be ill, diseased (also metaphorical)</i> • Cf. n. νόσος ³⁴⁴
1254	νουθετεῖν	<i>admonish, lecture, counsel</i>
1255	οἰκεῖν	<i>live, reside;</i> + acc., <i>inhabit;</i> or, like δι- οικεῖν ¹²¹⁴ , <i>manage, govern;</i> ἡ οἰκουμένη <i>the</i> <i>Greek world, the inhabited world</i> • Cf. n. οἶκος ⁸⁰
1256	οἰκοδομεῖν	<i>build a house, erect any structure</i> • Cf. n. οἰκοδόμημα ⁴⁶²
1257	ὀκνεῖν	+ inf., <i>shrink from doing, hesitate, scruple to do</i> • Cf. n. ὄκνος ⁸³

- 1258 ὀλιγωρεῖν *treat lightly, be contemptuous of, + gen.*
• Cf. adj. ὀλιγορος⁶⁵⁷, ὀλίγος⁵²⁰
- 1259 ὀμιλεῖν *consort, associate, have intercourse with (dat.)*
• Cf. n. ὀμιλία²²⁵, ὄμιλος⁸⁵
- 1260 ὁμολογεῖν *agree (with: dat.; to: often fut. inf.), cf. ὁμολογουμένως by common consent; admit, concede that (ὅτι, or [acc. and] inf.)*
• Cf. n. ὁμολογία²²⁶
- 1261 παρ-αινεῖν *recommend, advise, + dat. (and inf.)*
• Cf. ἐπ-¹²²¹
- 1262 παρα-καλεῖν *call to one's side, summon, invite; exhort, encourage*
- 1263 πλεῖν *sail, travel by sea*
• Cf. n. πλοῦς¹²⁸, πλοῖον⁴⁰⁹
- 1264 πλεονεκτεῖν *gain/ have an advantage (over: gen.); seek to take unfair advantage, be grasping*
• Cf. n. πλεονεξία²³⁵
- 1265 πλουτεῖν *be rich, wealthy*
• Cf. adj. πλούσιος⁵⁹⁸, n. πλούτος⁹²
- 1266 ποιεῖν* *make, do, cause etc.*
• Cf. vb προσ-ποιεῖσθαι¹³⁰⁹, n. ποίημα⁴⁶⁶, ποιησις³⁵⁴, ποιητής¹⁷
- 1267 πολεμεῖν *be at war, make war (with: dat.)*
• Cf. adj./ n. πολέμιος⁵⁹⁹, n. πόλεμος⁹³
- 1268 πολιορκεῖν *besiege*
• Cf. n. πολιορκία²³⁶
- 1269 πονεῖν *work hard, labour (at: acc.), be afflicted, hard pressed, (w. or without acc.) suffer*
• Cf. n. πόνος⁹⁴
- 1270 προ-χωρεῖν *go forward: prosper, succeed; also impers., as οὐ προνχῶρει αὐτῷ, 'it was not going well for him', 'he was not succeeding'*
- 1271 πωλεῖν *sell, offer for sale*
- 1272 ῥεῖν *flow*
- 1273 σκοπεῖν *look into, consider, examine*
• Cpδ: ἐπι-¹²²⁷
- 1274 στρατηγεῖν *hold the office of/be a general (of a force: gen.)*
• Cf. n. στρατηγός¹⁰⁴
- 1275 συγ-χωρεῖν *give way, yield, assent (to: dat.); concede, give up, + acc., or concede that ..., acc. and inf. (alternatively ὅτι/ ὥς)*

- 1276 συκοφαντεῖν *be a συκοφάντης*²² (q.v.), + acc. *prosecute* one in that capacity
- 1277 σωφρονεῖν *be prudent, moderate* etc., see s. adj. σώφρων⁷¹¹
• Cf. also n. σωφροσύνη³²⁷
- 1278 ταλαιπωρεῖν (or pass.) *suffer, be subjected to misery, distress, hardship*
• Cf. adj. ταλαίπωρος⁶⁶⁴
- 1279 τελεῖν *fulfil, execute; pay, pay out*
• Cpδ: δια-¹²¹³
• Cf. n. τέλος⁴⁵¹
- 1280 τηρεῖν *watch for/ over, guard, observe; keep watch*
- 1281 ὑπηρετεῖν *serve, submit to, be an underling of, + dat.*
• Cf. n. ὑπηρέτης²⁴
- 1282 φθονεῖν *be jealous of, resent, begrudge, + dat.*
• Cf. n. φθόνος¹¹⁴
- 1283 φιλεῖν *love, be fond of, like, also kiss; often + inf., be accustomed, tend to*
• Opp.: μισεῖν¹²⁵¹
• Cf. n. φιλία²⁵³, adj. φίλιος⁶¹⁶, φίλος⁵³⁹; vb ἀγαπᾶν¹¹⁴³
- 1284 φιλοσοφεῖν *love/ pursue knowledge, study philosophy*
• Cf. n. φιλόσοφος¹¹⁵
- 1285 φλυαρεῖν *talk nonsense, play the fool, often + acc., as* πολλά φλυαρεῖν
• Cf. n. φλυαρία²⁵⁵
- 1286 φρονεῖν* *think in a certain way*
• Cpδ: κατα-¹²⁴¹
• Cf. n. φρόνησις³⁶⁴, adj. φρόνιμος⁶⁶⁶
- 1287 φρουρεῖν *keep guard, keep a look-out; + acc., guard, watch, garrison a place*
• Cf. n. φρουρά²⁵⁶, φρουρός¹¹⁹
- 1288 χειροτονεῖν *elect (by show of hands), vote for*
• Cf. n. χεῖρ³⁸⁴, vb τείνειν¹⁰⁴⁹
- 1289 χωρεῖν *advance, come, go; + acc., contain, have room for*
• Cpδ: ἀνα-¹¹⁹¹ προ-¹²⁷⁰ συγ-¹²⁷⁵
- 1290 ψοφεῖν *make a noise*
• Cf. n. ψόφος¹²⁵
- 1291 ὠθεῖν *thrust, shove, push hard, force; middle, force back, dislodge enemy*

1292 ὠφελεῖν

benefit, help

• Cf. n. ὠφελία²⁶⁰, adj. ὠφέλιμος⁶⁶⁷

C.2 Infinitive in -εῖσθαι

1293 ἀπ-αρνεῖσθαι

deny that, μή + inf., as ἀπαρνεῖται μὴ ἀληθὲς εἶναι τοῦτο, 'he denies that this is true'

1294 ἀπο-λογεῖσθαι

speak in defence, defend oneself; + acc., plead, allege a point in one's defence

• Cf. n. ἀπολογία¹⁷⁸

1295 ἄρνεῖσθαι

*deny, cf. s. ἀπ-αρνεῖσθαι*¹²⁹³

1296 ἀφ-ικνεῖσθαι

arrive, come, often with εἰς + acc.

1297 δεῖσθαι

ask, require, + gen. person and inf.; + acc. and inf., require that ... should ...

1298 δια-νοεῖσθαι*

have in mind etc.

• Cf. προ-¹³⁰⁸; -εῖν; ἐν-¹²²⁰ ἐπι-¹²²⁵

• Cf. n. διάνοια¹⁸⁸

1299 δι-ηγείσθαι

set out in detail, relate, explain

1300 ἐν-θυμεῖσθαι

think about, reflect on, consider (+ gen.); + ὅτι, reflect that ...

• Cf. προ-¹³⁰⁷

1301 ἐξ-ηγείσθαι

prescribe, dictate; expound, explain, relate

1302 ἐπι-μελεῖσθαι/ -μέλεσθαι

take care of, be in charge of, devote attention to, cultivate, + gen.

1303 εὐλαβεῖσθαι

beware, take care; + acc., beware of

1304 ἡγεῖσθαι

lead, + dat.; believe, hold, regard, + acc. and inf.

• CpD: δι-¹²⁹⁹ ἐξ-¹³⁰¹

• Cf. n. ἡγεμών¹⁴⁴

1305 μιμεῖσθαι

mimic, imitate, represent

1306 προ-αἰρεῖσθαι

choose deliberately, prefer; + inf., choose to do as a matter of deliberate policy

• Cf. n. προαίρεσις³⁵⁷

1307 προ-θυμεῖσθαι

be enthusiastic, zealous, determined (commonly w. inf., sts w. acc., be enthusiastically committed to a course of action etc.)

• Cf. ἐν-¹³⁰⁰; and προθυμία²⁴⁰, πρόθυμος⁶⁶¹

1308 προ-νοεῖσθαι

+ acc., take thought for, think ahead about, take care to provide; + gen., provide for, make provision for

• Cf. δια-¹²⁹⁸, and n. πρόνοια²⁴¹

1309 προσ-ποιεῖσθαι

pretend, profess (to: inf.)

- 1310 τιμωρεῖσθαι (sts active -εἶν) *avenge, punish; actively assist*
 • Cf. n. τιμωρία²⁵¹
- 1311 ὑπ-ισχνεῖσθαι *promise (to do: fut. inf.)*
 • Cf. n. ὑπόσχεσις³⁶³
- 1312 φοβεῖσθαι *be afraid, be afraid of/ fear; commonly with μή/ μὴ οὐ, 'that/ that not'*
 • Cf. adj. φοβερός⁶¹⁷, n. φόβος¹¹⁶
- 1313 ὠνεῖσθαι *buy, purchase*
 • Cf. s. πρίασθαι¹¹⁴²
- D.1 Infinitive in -οῦν**
- 1314 ἀξιοῦν* *consider worthy, think right etc.*
 • Cf. adj. ἄξιος⁵⁵⁵
- 1315 ἀτιμοῦν *dishonour, esp. disfranchise*
 • Cf. vb ἀτιμάζειν⁸⁹³, n. ἀτιμία¹⁸³, adj. ἄτιμος⁶⁴¹
- 1316 βεβαιοῦν *make good, confirm*
 • Cf. adj. βέβαιος⁶⁴⁵
- 1317 βιοῦν *live, pass one's life*
 • Cf. n. βίος³⁷
- 1318 δηλοῦν *make clear, show, reveal, often with part. (cf. s. adj. δῆλος⁴⁹⁶), as δηλώσει οὐ κατηγορήσας, 'he will make it clear that he did not make an accusation'*
enslave (usually middle, pass. be enslaved)
 • Cf. vb δουλεύειν⁹¹⁵
- 1319 δουλοῦν *set free, liberate*
 • Cf. n. ἐλευθερία¹⁹³, adj. ἐλεύθερος⁵⁶⁹
- 1320 ἐλευθεροῦν *emulate someone, strive to attain something, aspire to; envy one (for: gen.)*
- 1321 ζηλοῦν *fine, penalise, punish*
 • Cf. n. ζημία²⁰⁸
- 1322 ζημιοῦν *encircle, surround*
 • Cf. n. κύκλος⁶⁷
- 1323 κυκλοῦν *hire out, middle hire*
 • Cf. n. μισθός⁷⁴
- 1324 μισθοῦν *fill full (of: gen.), equip a ship with crew etc., man*
 • Cf. adj. πλήρης⁶⁸⁸
- 1325 πληροῦν

D.2 Infinitive in -οὔσθαι

1326 ἐναντιοὔσθαι

oppose, + dat.

• Cf. adj./n. ἐναντίος⁵⁷⁰

E.1 Infinitive in -ναι

E.1/1 Present

1327 ἀνα-τιθέναι

dedicate (statue etc.); *refer*, *attribute*

1328 ἀν-οιγνύναι

open

1329 ἀπ-εἶναι

be away, *absent*

• Opp.: παρ-εἶναι¹³⁶⁴

1330 ἀπ-ιέναι

go away, *depart*

1331 ἀπο-δεικνύναι

display, *produce*; *establish*, *appoint*; *establish by argument*, *demonstrate*; *render x so and so*, *represent x as or make x seem so and so*

1332 ἀπο-διδόναι

give back, *render what is due*; *middle*, *sell*

1333 ἀπ-ολλύναι

destroy, *ruin*, *lose*; pass., *be done for*, *perish*

• Opp.: σώζειν¹⁰⁴⁶

• Cf. n. ὀλεθρος⁸⁴

1334 ἀφ-ιέναι

let go, *release*, *dismiss*, *relinquish*

• Cf. cpd προ-ιέσθαι¹³⁸⁶

1335 δεικνύναι

show, *point out*

• Cp'd: ἀπο-¹³³¹ ἐπι-¹³⁴⁷

1336 δια-τιθέναι

dispose, *treat*, *manage*, often 'in a certain way' (adv.), as κακῶς διατιθέναι τὸ πρᾶγμα, 'deal with the business badly', make a mess of it

1337 διδόναι

grant, *give*, *offer*; + acc. and inf., *grant that one might ...*

• Cp'd: ἀπο-¹³³² ἐκ-¹³⁴⁰ ἐπι-¹³⁴⁸ μετα-¹³⁵⁸

παρα-¹³⁶³ προ-¹³⁶⁷

1338 εἶναι*

be etc.

• Cp'd: ἀπ-¹³²⁹ ἐν-¹³⁴³ ἐξ-¹³⁴⁴ μετ-¹³⁶⁰ παρ-¹³⁶⁴

περι-¹³⁶⁶ συν-¹³⁶⁹

• Cf. n. οὐσία²²⁸ (ἐξουσία¹⁹⁶, περιουσία²³⁴, συνουσία²⁴⁹), adv. ὄντως⁸¹⁷

1339 εἰσ-ιέναι

go in, *enter*, often with εἰς

1340 ἐκ-διδόναι

give up, *surrender*, *give in marriage*

1341 ἐμ-πιμπλάναι

fill full (of: gen.)

1342 ἐμ-πιμπράναι

burn, *set fire to*

1343 ἐν-εἶναι

be in; as impers., + dat. and inf., *be possible for one to*, *in one's power to*

- 1344 ἐξ-εἶναι *be possible, permitted, used impers., as ἔξεστι μοι δίκας λαμβάνειν, 'I am permitted to obtain satisfaction'*
 • Cf. n. ἐξουσία¹⁹⁶
- 1345 ἐξ-ιέναι *go/ come out, march out*
- 1346 ἐπ-αν-ιέναι *return*
- 1347 ἐπι-δεικνύναι *(more commonly middle in this sense) display, exhibit; also set out, point out, demonstrate*
- 1348 ἐπι-διδόναι *give freely, bestow; intrans., increase, improve, develop*
- 1349 ἐπ-ιέναι *go against, attack, + dat.; in part., following, succeeding*
- 1350 ἐπι-τιθέναι *inflict, impose upon, + acc. and dat.; middle, + dat., apply oneself to, or against, attack*
- 1351 ἐφ-ιστάναι *set one over (dat.) to watch/ supervise; middle/ pass. be set over, put in charge of (dat.)*
 • Cf. n. ἐπιστάτης⁴
- 1352 ἤμι *v.s. φάναι¹³⁷¹*
- 1353 ιέναι *go, come; ἴθι (δῆ) + imper. 'come (then)'*
 • Cp'd: ἀπ-¹³³⁰ εἰς-¹³³⁹ ἐξ-¹³⁴⁵ ἐπ-¹³⁴⁶
 ἐπ-¹³⁴⁹ παρ-¹³⁶⁵ προσ-¹³⁶⁸
- 1354 ἰσθάναι* *set up etc.*
 • Cp'd: ἐφ-¹³⁵¹ καθ-¹³⁵⁵; -ασθαι: ἀν-¹³⁷⁸ ἀφ-¹³⁷⁹
 ὑφ-¹³⁸⁸
- 1355 καθ-ισθάναι* *establish, appoint, put/ bring into a certain condition or situation etc.*
- 1356 κατ-αγνύναι *break in pieces, break, wreck*
- 1357 κατα-τιθέναι *set down, put down as a payment; middle, leave to one side, store up, deposit; lay aside, settle differences*
- 1358 μετα-διδόναι *grant one (dat.) a share of (gen.), allow one to participate in*
- 1359 μετα-τιθέναι *transpose, transform, alter*
- 1360 μετ-εἶναι *Impers., + dat. and gen., μέτεστί μοι τούτων 'there is a share to me of this' = 'I have a share in, participate in this'*
- 1361 ὀμνύναι *swear (ὄρκον ὀμνύναι, 'swear an oath'), often with fut. inf., to do; + acc., swear by, as ὀμνυμι τὸν Δία, 'I swear by Zeus'*
- 1362 ὀνινάναι *profit, benefit; middle, + part., have/ derive benefit from -ing*

1363	παρα-διδόναι	<i>hand over</i>
1364	παρ-εἶναι *	<i>be present</i> • Opp.: ἀπεῖναι ¹³²⁹
1365	παρ-ιέναι	<i>pass by, of time pass, τὰ παρεληλυθότα past events, the past; come forward to speak (in public)</i>
1366	περι-εἶναι	<i>surpass, + gen.; be left over, surplus</i> • Cf. n. περιουσία ²³⁴
1367	προ-διδόναι	<i>betray</i> • Cf. n. προδοσία ²³⁹ , προδότης ¹⁹
1368	προσ-ιέναι	<i>come/ go near, approach, + dat.</i>
1369	συν-εἶναι	<i>be with, associate with (dat.)</i> • Cf. n. συνουσία ²⁴⁹
1370	τιθέναι *	<i>put, place etc.</i> • Cpδ: ἀνα-1327 δια-1336 ἐπι-1350 κατα-1357 μετα-1359; -εσθαι: συν-1387
1371	φάναι *	<i>say</i>
1372	χρή (χρῆναι)	<i>Impers., it is necessary, right, (one) must, ought (commonly with acc. person and inf.)</i>

E.1/2 Perfect

1373	δεδιέναι/ δεδοικέναι	<i>fear, be afraid (of), often with acc. or μή</i> • Cf. n. δέος ⁴²³
1374	εἰδέναι *	<i>know, be aware of</i> • Cpδ: συν-1377
1375	εἰωθέναι	<i>be accustomed, in the habit of (+ inf.)</i>
1376	εἰκέναι *	<i>resemble, + dat.; seem, seem likely</i> • Cf. adv. εἰκότως ⁷⁶⁴
1377	συν-ειδέναι	<i>be aware, realise, + part. or dat. and part., as σύνοιδα οὐδὲν ἐπιστάμενος or σύνοιδα ἔμαντῶ οὐδὲν ἐπισταμένῳ, 'I am conscious of the fact that I know nothing'</i>

E.2 Infinitive in -σθαι

1378	ἀν-ίστασθαι	<i>stand up, get to one's feet</i>
1379	ἀφ-ίστασθαι	<i>distance/ dissociate oneself, withdraw, revolt from (gen.)</i>
1380	διά-κεισθαι	<i>be disposed, have an attitude, be in a frame of mind/ condition, with adv., ἀθλίως διέκειντο, 'they were in a sorry mess'</i>

VERBS

- 1381 δύνασθαι *be able, capable, + inf.; be influential, as μέγα δυνάμεθα παρὰ τῷ τυράννῳ, 'we have great influence with the tyrant'; mean, signify*
 • Cf. n. δύνامي³⁵⁰, adj. δυνατός⁴⁹⁷
- 1382 ἐπίστασθαι *understand, have (expert, specialist) knowledge of; know how to (inf.)*
 • Cf. n. ἐπιστήμη²⁹², adj. ἐπιστήμων⁷⁰⁹
- 1383 καθ-ῆσθαι *be seated, sit, sts sit doing nothing, idly*
- 1384 κεῖσθαι *have been put: have lain (down), lie (down), lie buried; of a law, have been put = be instituted/ framed or established*
 • Cpδ: διά-¹³⁸⁰
- 1385 μεμνήσθαι [perf.] *Cf. s. μιμνήσκεσθαι¹¹²⁰*
- 1386 προ-ἰεσθαι (προ-ίημι) *give up, abandon, throw away, squander*
 • Cf. cpδ ἀφ-ιέναι¹³³⁴
- 1387 συν-τίθεσθαι *make an agreement (dat., with one); + acc., agree on (with: dat.); + inf. (often fut.) agree to do*
 • Cf. n. συνθήκαι³²⁵, αἱ
- 1388 ὑφ-ίστασθαι *promise, undertake, w. or without (fut.) inf.; + acc., submit to, consent to, shoulder*

V. OTHER WORDS

Assembled here are the most important conjunctions, (cor)relatives, particles and pronouns

- 1389 ἀλλά *but, but rather, on the contrary; (indicating acquiescence) very well, (+ imp.) come now [no nominative!] each other, one another*
• Cf. next
- 1390 ἀλλήλους -ας -α *other, remaining, rest of*
• Cf. ἄλλη⁷³⁸, ἄλλως⁷⁴²; ἀλλήλους¹³⁹⁰, ἀλλοῖος⁵⁵¹; ἀλλότριος⁵⁵²; ἄλλοθεν⁷³⁹, ἄλλοθι⁷⁴⁰, ἄλλοσε⁷⁴¹
- 1391 ἄμφοτεροι -αι -α *both (parties, sides)*
• Cf. adv. ἀμφοτέρωθεν⁷⁴⁴
= ἐάν¹⁴⁰⁷, q.v.
- ἄν *Postp. modal particle*
= πᾶς¹⁴⁶⁹
- 1393 ἄν* *Particle introducing a question, commonly ἄρ' οὐ in expectation of an affirmative reply*
- 1394 ἅπας ἅπασα ἅπαν *Postp. particle, then (inferentially), all along, after all, when all is said and done; εἰ ἅρα if after all, if by any chance, if it turns out that ...*
- 1395 ἅρα *+ part., seeing that, inasmuch as*
• Cf. s. οἷος¹⁴⁴⁴
- 1396 ἄρα *(Neut. also ταυτόν = τὸ αὐτόν) him etc./ -self/ same*
• Cf. adj. αὐτάρκης⁶⁷⁸, αὐτόματος⁴⁹², αὐτόνομος⁶⁴³; n. αὐτόμολος³⁵; adv. αὐτόθεν⁷⁵⁶, αὐτόθι⁷⁵⁷, αὐτοῦ⁷⁵⁸
- 1397 ἄτε *Postp. particle, for (sts for otherwise), because (often '<yes> because', '<no> because'), since; καὶ γάρ 'since in point of fact'; cf. s. δὴ¹⁴⁰³*
- 1398 αὐτός* -ή -ό *Postp. particle, emphatic or limitative, certainly, indeed, at least, at any rate; also yes*
- 1399 γάρ *Postp. particle, at any rate, anyhow; certainly, yes certainly*
- 1400 γε
- 1401 γοῦν

- 1402 δέ Postp. particle, *and, then, but, whereas*; cf. s. μέν¹⁴³³
- 1403 δή* Postp. particle, *indeed, certainly* etc.
- 1404 δήπου Postp. particle, used diffidently or confidently, *presumably, doubtless, surely*
- 1405 ἤτα Postp. particle, *indeed*, w. interrogatives *then* (i.e. δι' ⁷⁶⁰ ὅ¹⁴⁵⁴) *for this reason, hence*
- 1406 διό = εἰ¹⁴¹⁰ + ἄν¹³⁹³, *if*, w. subjv. in prospective or general condition (alternative forms ἄν, ἦν) (also αὐτόν etc.) *himself* etc. (reflexive); in gen., *his* etc. *own*
- 1408 ἐαυτόν -ήν -ό • Cf. ἐμαυτόν¹⁴¹⁸, σ(ε)αυτόν¹⁴⁸⁶ (plur. ἡμεῖς) *I*
- 1409 ἐγώ *if, supposing, whether, εἰ δὲ μή otherwise*; sts of an admitted fact, *since, because*
- 1410 εἰ • Cf. s. ἐάν¹⁴⁰⁷, and εἴπερ¹⁴¹²; εἵτε¹⁴¹⁴ (used in argument) *so far so good, well now, right then*
- 1411 εἴεν *if in fact, if really/ genuinely, if indeed*; = ἐπείπερ, *since in fact, given that* (cf. εἰ¹⁴¹⁰)
- 1412 εἴπερ *one, a single, one and the same*
- 1413 εἷς μία ἓν • Cf. οὐδεῖς¹⁴⁶²
- 1414 εἵτε Duplicated, *whether/ either ... or*
- 1415 ἕκαστος -η -ον *each*, regularly with article, as ἐκάστη ἡ ἡμέρα, 'every single day'; plur. *each party, side* etc.
- Cf. adv. ἐκάστοτε⁷⁶⁹, and next
- 1416 ἐκάτερος -α -ον *each of two*; plur. *either side* etc.
- 1417 ἐκεῖνος -η -ο *that*, sts *the famous, the former*; also serves as emphatic third person pronoun, 'he' etc.; ἐκεῖνη *in that quarter/ in that fashion*
- Cf. adv. ἐκεῖ⁷⁷⁰ ἐκεῖθεν⁷⁷¹ ἐκεῖσε⁷⁷²
- 1418 ἐμαυτόν -ήν *myself*; in gen., *my own*
- Cf. ἐαυτόν¹⁴⁰⁸, σ(ε)αυτόν¹⁴⁸⁶
- 1419 ἔνιοι -αι -α *some*
- Cf. adv. ἐνίστε⁷⁸¹
- 1420 ἐπεί/ *when, since, because* (note also ἐπειδάν = ἐπεῖ + ἄν)
- 1421 ἐπειδή *other of two*; w. article, *the other* or *one of two*
- 1422 ἕτερος -α -ον *while, as long as; until*
- 1423 ἕως *or, ἢ ... ἢ either ... or; than*
- 1424 ἢ

- 1425 ἦ
Particle, *indeed, really, surely*, in questions *can it indeed/ in fact be the case that ...?* etc.
- 1426 ἦ
— ἦν
Adv., *at/ to which point; as*
= ἐάν¹⁴⁰⁷, q.v.
- 1427 ἡνίκα
at the time when, when
- 1428 ἵνα
in order that
- 1429 καί*
and, even etc., see Supp.
- 1430 καίπερ
+ part., *although*
- 1431 καίτοι
and yet, yet, but; sts and *indeed*
- 1432 μά*
Asseverative particle
- 1433 μέν
Postp. particle, regularly found in first member of antithesis (expressed or implied); commonly answered by δέ¹⁴⁰²
- 1434 μέντοι*
Postp. particle
- 1435 μέχρι
Conj., *until or as long as* (also μέχρι οὗ);
+ gen., *as far as, up to* (a place or point in time)
- 1436 μὴν*
Postp. particle
- 1437 μῶν
surely ... not?
- 1438 ναί
yes
- 1439 νή
Asseverative particle, + accus., as νή (τὸν) Δία, literally 'yes by Zeus': cf. under μά¹⁴³²
- 1440 ὁ* ἡ τό
Definite article, *the*, and also a pronoun
- 1441 ὅδε ἦδε τόδε
this (often used with ref. to someone or something which is here before one, here right now), *the following*; τῇδε adverbially *in this way, in the following way*
- 1442 ὅθεν
from which place, on what ground/ for what reason (cf. under πόθεν¹⁴⁷³/ ποθεν¹⁴⁷⁴)
- 1443 οἶ
to what place, where
• Cf. ὅποι¹⁴⁴⁷
- 1444 οἷος* -α -ον
the kind of person who/ thing which etc.
• Cf. ὁποῖος¹⁴⁴⁸
- 1445 ὅμως
nonetheless, still, despite that; commonly ὅμως δέ, ἀλλ' ὅμως; ὅμως μέντοι¹⁴³⁴ 'nevertheless, for all that'
- 1446 ὅπη
by which way or in what way, as
• Cf. πῇ¹⁴⁷⁰
- 1447 ὅποι
[direct form ποῖ] *to which/ what place*
• Cf. οἶ¹⁴⁴³
- 1448 ὁποῖος -α -ον
In indirect questions, what sort, kind of ...
• Cf. ποῖος¹⁴⁷⁷, and οἷος¹⁴⁴⁴

- 1449 ὅπόσος -η -ον
In indirect questions, *how much, how many* etc.; or as relative, *as much/ many as, all that ...* etc. (cf. ὅσος¹⁴⁵⁵)
• Cf. πόσος¹⁴⁷⁸
- 1450 ὁπότεν/ ὁπότε
when(ever), + subjv. (form ὁπότεν) or optat.; sts causal, + indic., *seeing that*, cf. ὅτε¹⁴⁵⁸
• Cf. πότε¹⁴⁷⁹
- 1451 ὁπότερος -α -ον
which of two; either of two
• Cf. πότερος¹⁴⁸¹
- 1452 ὅπου
[direct form ποῦ¹⁴⁸²] *in which/ what place, where, in circumstances in which*
• Cf. οὗ¹⁴⁵⁹
- 1453 ὅπως*
- 1454 ὅς* ἢ ὅ
[direct form πῶς¹⁴⁸⁴] *in what way, how who, which, that*
• Cf. ἦ¹⁴²⁶ adv.
- 1455 ὅσος* -η -ον
as much as etc.
• Cf. ὁπόσος¹⁴⁴⁹
- 1456 ὅστις* ἡτις ὅτι
whoever etc.
- 1457 ὅστισοῦν neut. ὅτιοῦν
anybody/ anything whatsoever, as τρόπῳ ἡ μηχανῇ ἡτινιοῦν, 'by any manner or means whatever'
- 1458 ὅταν/ ὅτε
+ indic., *when, at the time when, now that* (ἔσθ' ὅτε *sometimes*); + subjv. (form ὅταν) or optat., *when(ever)*; sts causal, + indic., *seeing that*, cf. ὁπότε¹⁴⁵⁰
= ὅπου¹⁴⁵²
- 1459 οὗ
- 1460 οὐ
gen. (also enclitic οὐ), acc. ἔ (ἐ), dat. οἷ (οἶ); indirect reflexive, *him(self), her(self), it(self)*, in plur. σφᾶς etc. (this also with forms of αὐτός¹³⁹⁸, as σφᾶς αὐτούς)
and/ but ... *not, nor, (and) not even, (and) not ... either*
no one, no, neut. nothing, no (or adverbial, *in no way, not at all*); οὐδὲν λέγειν opp. λέγειν τι, cf s. τις¹⁴⁹¹
• Cf. εἷς¹⁴¹³
- 1461 οὐδέ
- 1462 οὐδεῖς οὐδεμία οὐδέν
neither of the two
therefore, accordingly, well then, very well
not ... therefore/ then
- 1463 οὐδέτερος -α -ον
- 1464 οὐκοῦν
- 1465 οὐκουν

- 1466 οὖν Postp. particle, *so, therefore, accordingly*;
 δ' οὖν *at any rate, anyhow, be that as it may*;
 μὲν οὖν often *no, rather, on the contrary*
- 1467 οὔτε Duplicated, *neither ... nor*
- 1468 οὗτος* αὕτη τοῦτο *this, that*
 • Cf. οὗτω(ς)⁸²⁶
- 1469 πᾶς πᾶσα πᾶν *all, every, every kind of, any; + article, the whole*
 • Cf. ἅπας¹³⁹⁴, σύμπας¹⁴⁸⁸; and adv. πάντως⁸³⁴ etc., adj. παντοδαπός⁵²³, παντοῖος⁵⁹⁵
- 1470 πῇ *in what way, how (in direct or indirect question)*
 • Cf. ὅπῃ¹⁴⁴⁶
- 1471 πῃ *in some/ any way (freq. accompanying another adv., as πῇ ἄλλῃ⁷³⁸ 'in some other way'), somehow*
- 1472 πλὴν *except (also + gen.)*
- 1473 πόθεν *where ... from? on what basis? for what reason? on what grounds?*
- 1474 ποθεν *Postp., from some place, from somewhere, on some basis*
- 1475 ποῖ *where ... to? in what direction?*
 • Cf. ὅποι¹⁴⁴⁷
- 1476 ποῖ *Postp., (to) somewhere, in some direction*
- 1477 ποῖος* -α -ον *what sort of?*
 • Cf. ὁποῖος¹⁴⁴⁸
- 1478 πόσος -η -ον *how much/ great/ many?*
 • Cf. ὁπόσος¹⁴⁴⁹
- 1479 πότε *when?*
 • Cf. ὁπότε¹⁴⁵⁰
- 1480 ποτε* *Postp., once etc.*
 • Cf. οὐδέποτε⁸²³
- 1481 πότερος* -α -ον *which of the two?*
 • Cf. ὁπότερος¹⁴⁵¹
- 1482 ποῦ *where?*
 • Cf. ὅπου¹⁴⁵²
- 1483 πού *Postp., somewhere — I suppose, one imagines, presumably, surely*
- 1484 πῶς *how?*
 • Cf. ὅπως¹⁴⁵³
- 1485 πῶς *Postp., somehow, in some way or other, εἰ πῶς 'if somehow', 'in the hope of finding some way*

OTHER WORDS

	of'; ἄλλως ⁷⁴² πως 'in some other way', ὥδ ⁸⁶⁴ πως 'in some such way as this'
1486 σ(ε)αυτόν -ήν	<i>yourself</i> , in gen. <i>your own</i> • Cf. ἐαυτόν ¹⁴⁰⁸ , ἐμαυτόν ¹⁴¹⁸
1487 σύ	<i>you</i> (plur. ὑμεῖς)
1488 σύμπας -πασα -παν	<i>all together, all told</i> ; in sing. + article, <i>the whole</i> <i>x together, x taken as a whole</i> • Cf. ἅπας ¹³⁹⁴ , πᾶς ¹⁴⁶⁹
— σφεῖς	See οὐ ¹⁴⁶⁰
1489 τε	Postp. particle, τε ... καί <i>both ... and</i> ; smts τε alone = <i>and, and so, thus</i>
1490 τίς neut. τί	<i>who? what? which?</i> In neut. also <i>why? in what respect? to what extent? by what means?</i> τίς οὐ ...; i.e. 'surely everybody ...'
1491 τις* neut. τι	Postp., <i>some(one), some(thing)</i> etc. • Cf. ὅστις ¹⁴⁵⁶
1492 τοι	Postp. particle, <i>in truth, let me tell you, I can assure you, mark my words</i>
1493 τοίνυν	Postp. particle, <i>so then, accordingly, well now; furthermore</i> (cf. s. ἔτι ⁷⁹⁰)
1494 τοιόσδε -άδε -όνδε	<i>such as this/ as follows</i> • Cf. next
1495 τοιούτος -αύτη -οὔτο(ν)	<i>such, of this/ that kind/ nature</i>
1496 τοσοῦτος -αὕτη -οὔτο(ν)	<i>so much, so great, so large etc., so small; plur., so many, so numerous, so few</i>
1497 ὦ	Commonly prefaces vocative; in exclamations, as ὦ πρὸς τῶν θεῶν, 'in heaven's name', 'I ask you!'
1498 ὥς*	has various senses: see Supp.
1499 ὥσπερ	<i>just as, as, as if</i>
1500 ὥστε	<i>so that, so as, that</i> (expressing result); often in argument/ narrative <i>consequently, hence</i>

SUPPLEMENT

ἀγαθός⁴⁸⁹

- *good (efficient, talented, successful)* in various respects (e.g. ἀγαθὸς ποιητής, 'a good, accomplished poet', ἀγαθὸς ἦν τὰ πολιτικά, 'he was good in respect of the city's affairs', i.e. 'he was an able statesman'), particularly *good at fighting, brave*
- Often *beneficial* ~ in neut. *a benefit, service, blessing*; τὰ ἀγαθὰ also *property, wealth, assets*
- κρείττων = *superior*, usually in power, *stronger*, + gen. *superior to, in control of*; in neut. *better, more advantageous, advisable* [so ἄμεινον often] to ...)
- ὦ ἄριστε freq. in address *my excellent friend* sim., and so ὦ βέλτιστε, ὠγαθέ

ἄγειν⁸⁶⁷

- *lead, conduct, bring, take*, when what is taken etc. is living (ctr. φέρειν¹⁰⁶⁹; ἄγειν καὶ φέρειν is a set phrase = 'ravage, plunder')
- *celebrate, observe festival* (ἐορτήν) etc., εἰρήνην ἄγειν 'be at, observe, maintain peace'
- Middle freq. *bring oneself* a wife into the household

ἀγωνίζεσθαι¹⁰⁷⁸

- *compete, contend, struggle* (in a contest: acc.), often + περί and gen., = *for, over*
- *be on trial, contest a case* (ἀγῶνα¹³³, δίκην²⁸⁷, γραφήν²⁸²) in court

ἀδικεῖν¹¹⁸²

- *be dishonest, commit a crime* (often + acc., as πόλλ' ἡδίκηκε, 'he has committed a number of crimes'; cf. ἀδικίαν or ἀδικημα ἀδικεῖν, 'inflict a wrong', in pass. -ίαν/ -ημα ἀδικεῖσθαι 'have a wrong inflicted on one'), or *be guilty*
- With personal object, *injure, wrong, commit a crime against*, πόλλ' ἡδίκηκε τὴν πόλιν '... against the state'

ἀεὶ⁷³⁷

- + part., *at any given time/ point, in any given case*, e.g. δεῖ τὸν ἀεὶ ληφθέντα δίκην διδόναι, 'it is necessary that the individual caught each time (~ each and every offender once apprehended) should be punished'

αἰρεῖν¹¹⁸⁵ ~ αἰρεῖσθαι

- *capture, seize, take, often convict in a court of law*
- Middle *choose, elect* (in aor., and also perf., pass. *be chosen, be elected*); + inf. (cf. προ-αἰρεῖσθαι¹⁰⁸¹) *choose, prefer to*

αἰσθάνεσθαι¹⁰⁷⁹

- *perceive, notice, realise*, with ὅτι or ὥς, but more commonly with gen. or gen. (sts acc.) + part. (e.g. αἰσθάνεται σου φευγόντος, 'he notices that you are trying to get away')
- Also with nominative part., as ἦσθετο κάμων, 'he realised that he was ill'

αἷτιος⁵⁴⁹

- *responsible, to blame* (for something: gen., often with a complementary personal dat., lit. 'for ...', as αἷτιον σφίσις ἐνόμιζον πάντων ὧν ἔπασχον, 'they considered him to blame for them(selves) for all (the things) which they were suffering', i.e. 'they held him responsible for all they were undergoing')
- N.B. τὸ αἷτιον *cause*

ἀκούειν⁸⁷²

- *hear, listen to*, + acc. of thing heard; commonly + personal gen. (and part.), as ἀκούει σου διαλεγόμενου, 'he can hear you conversing'
- + adv., *be spoken of*, as κακῶς ἀκούει ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου [cf. under λέγειν in Supplement]; alternatively, with nominative, κόλακες¹⁴⁸ ἀκούουσιν

ἄκρος⁵⁵⁰

- (*relating to*) *the top, surface, edge, extremity of*, e.g. ἐπ' ἄκρῳ τῷ σώματι, 'on the body's surface', ἄκραι χεῖρες καὶ πόδες, 'fingers and toes'
- *supreme, pre-eminent*, as ἄκρος ἰατρός⁵⁸
- τὸ ἄκρον *extremity*, (literal or metaphorical) *summit, peak, pinnacle*

ἄκων⁷¹²

- *unwilling, involuntary*, hence *unwillingly, involuntarily*, English preferring to use an adverb or adverbial phrase, as ἄκουσα ἐξέβαλεν αὐτόν, 'she ejected him reluctantly/ with reluctance'
- *Not* used predicatively, as in 'I am unwilling'

ἄλλος¹³⁹¹

- *other, remaining, rest of*: note οἱ ἄλλοι 'the rest', 'everybody else', τὰλλα [= τὰ ἄλλα] πάντα 'everything else', ὁ ἄλλος στρατός 'the remainder of the force' — Also common in the sense *as well, besides*, as ἡμύνατο τοὺς ὀπλίτας καὶ τοὺς

ἄλλους ἰπέας, 'he repulsed the hoplites and the others viz. the cavalry', i.e. '... and the cavalry into the bargain'

• ἄλλο ἢ 'other than, quite unlike'; ἄλλο τι ἢ or just ἄλλο τι, '<is it> something else (or)', is used to preface questions confidently expecting an affirmative reply

ἄλλως⁷⁴²

• *otherwise, differently* (μὴ ἄλλως ποιεῖ 'don't act otherwise', i.e. 'do as I say', 'don't say no')

• *Also to no purpose, ineffectually*

• ἄλλως τε καί ... *especially, in particular*

ἅμα⁷⁴³

• *at the same time, also, in addition* (ἅμα μὲν ... ἅμα δέ 'partly ... partly')

• + dat., *at the same time as, simultaneously with* (e.g. ἅμ' ἔφ' ὑγινομένη 'as day began to dawn'); of accompaniment, *together with*

ἄν¹³⁹³

• Postp. modal particle, used to express *would, could, should, may, might* ...; found in various dependent clauses, as indefinite clauses introduced by ὅταν¹⁴⁵⁸ = ὅτε + ἄν, + subjv.

• ἄν + imperfect can express *repeated* action, our 'he would say' = 'was in the habit of saying'

ἄνθρωπος³⁰

• *human being, man* (plur. *mankind*, οὐδεὶς ἀνθρώπων 'nobody in the world') as opposed to *god/ animal*

• Often derogatory, *person, character* etc., ἄνθρωπος or ὁ ἄνθρωπος *the fellow*; ἡ *female*

ἄξιος⁵⁵⁵

• *worthy, deserving* (of: gen.)

• Also + inf., ταῦτ' οὐκ ἄξια λέγειν, 'these points are not worth mentioning', or acc. and inf., ἄξιον ὑμᾶς ὀργὴν ἔχειν, '<it's> proper that you should feel anger'

• Note too ἡ ἀξία *value, price, worth*

ἀξιόυν¹³¹⁴

• *consider worthy, think right*, + acc. and gen., as ἀξιῶ σε ἐπαίνου, 'I consider you deserving of commendation'; + inf., as ἀξιούμεν λέγειν, 'we think it right that we should speak'; + acc. and inf., ἀξιοῖ σε ζημιούσθαι, 'he thinks it appropriate/ insists that you should be penalised'

ἄρχειν⁸⁹²

- *hold office, rule* (over: gen.)
- *begin, take the initiative* (in: gen.), or *begin from/ with a point* (gen. or ἀπό + gen.) — In middle, *begin, commonly* + part., ἄρχεται κελεύων ‘he begins to give orders’

ἀρχή²⁷⁴

- *beginning, commonly starting-point, first principle/ initial assumption*; τὴν ἀρχὴν *at all* is freq. in neg. sentences
- Also common in the sense *office, magistracy*, plur. *office-holders, magistrates, the authorities; rule, empire — government, regime*

αὐτός¹³⁹⁸

- As postp., unemphatic 3rd person pronoun, *him her it them*, e.g. ἤκουσα αὐτῆς ᾄδούσης, ‘I heard her singing’. Neut. plur. αὐτά often ‘the topic in hand’, ‘the point under consideration’
- To express *-self*, as αὐτὴ ταῦτ’ ἐποίουν, ‘I was in the process of doing this myself/ personally/ on my own/ unaided’, with article δεῖ τιμᾶν αὐτὴν τὴν [contrast word-order in next example] ἀλήθειαν, ‘truth itself/ the actual truth ought to be respected’
- Article + αὐτός = *the same*, as εἰσέδραμεν εἰς τὴν αὐτὴν οἰκίαν, ‘he ran into the same house’; ‘same as’: the dat. is used, ὁ αὐτὸς νόμος τῷδε, ‘the same regulation as this present one’, alternatively καί¹⁴²⁹

βούλεσθαι¹⁰⁹³

- *be willing, wish, want, + inf.*; commonly in dat. part. + εἶναι, λέξω ὅτι ἂν πρῶτον ἀκούειν βουλομένοις ὑμῖν ἢ, ‘I’ll relate whatever you want to hear first’; ὁ βουλόμενος ‘anyone who/ whoever wishes/ is willing’
- βούλει followed up with deliberative subjv., βούλει δεώμεθ’ αὐτοῦ τοῦ μαρτύρου ταῦτ’ ἐπιδείξαι; ‘are we to ask the witness personally to demonstrate this?’

γίγνεσθαι¹⁰⁹⁵

- *come into being, become, (prove to) be* (sts find oneself, arrive at a point; + ἐν, *be engaged in an activity*), *amount to, be done, happen, take place* (often in part., τὰ γενόμενα, τὰ γεγενημένα)
- Also serves as pass. of ποιεῖσθαι, as λόγους ποιοῦνται ‘they are making speeches’ ~ λόγοι γίνονται ‘speeches are being made’

γιγνώσκειν⁹⁰⁰

- *get to know, perceive, recognise, realise* (commonly + part., ἔγνωσαν ἔξηπατημένοι, 'they realised that they had been deceived'; or + ὅτι, or relative words such as οἷος)
- *judge, determine* (sts + inf.), *reach a verdict*

δεῖν¹²¹⁰ (B)

- *be necessary*, as impers., + inf. or acc. and inf., as τί δεῖ ποιεῖν; 'what's to be done?'; ἔδει σ' ἀπολογήσασθαι, 'you ought to have defended yourself', 'you had to defend yourself'; also τὰ δέοντα, 'the necessary/ obligatory things', 'one's duty'
- *there is need of*, with gen. and dat., as δεῖ μοι τούτων, 'I need this'. Also personally, as τοσούτου δέω ταῦθ' ὁμολογεῖν, ὥστε ..., i.e. 'so far am I from admitting this that ...' (cf. also s. adj. ὀλίγος⁵²⁰)

δεινός⁴⁹⁵

- *fearful, formidable, terrible, scandalous, appalling*, etc., also freq. *dangerous, serious* (τὸ δεινόν *danger, threat*)
- *clever, ingenious*, often + inf., λέγειν πάντων δεινότατος 'the cleverest of all speakers'

δή¹⁴⁰³

- Postp. particle, *indeed, certainly*, often ironic or sarcastic (+ imp. *come now, then, just, please*, in admonition *be warned*), commonly emphasising previous word, as πάντες δὴ 'absolutely everyone' (in English the force would often be conveyed by tone of voice, facial expression, gesture)
- γὰρ δὴ 'because indeed/ beyond a doubt'
- μὲν δὴ commonly closes a topic, 'well then, right then'
- καὶ δὴ καί passing from generalities to the subject of immediate interest, 'and in particular, specifically'

δῆλος⁴⁹⁶

- Note adverbial δῆλα δὴ or δηλαδὴ, 'quite obviously', and the elliptical δῆλον ὅτι or δηλονότι, 'clearly', '— that's clear —'
- Often used personally, δῆλος εἰ ἀγανακτῶν, 'it is clear that you are irritated', 'you are plainly annoyed'

διανοεῖσθαι¹²⁹⁸

- *have in mind to do, intend, plan*, + inf. (often fut.)
- *think, suppose that*, + acc. and inf.
- + adv., *be disposed in a certain way*

διδάσκειν⁹¹¹

- *teach*, often with double acc. (one a thing); middle, *have/ get someone taught*
- Also commonly *explain*, with personal acc. *instruct one, explain to one, put one in the picture*

δίκαιος⁵⁶⁷

- Very often used personally, + inf., δίκαιος εἶ ἀγαθόν τι ποιῆσαι τὴν γυναῖκα, 'it's right that you should do/ you're justified in doing the woman a good turn'

δίκη²⁸⁷

- *lawsuit*: esp. private action, as opposed to γραφή²⁸², q.v.
- *legal satisfaction*: note (sing. or plur.) δίκας λαμβάνειν 'obtain satisfaction', 'win redress' (from: παρά + gen.), δίκην διδόναι, 'give satisfaction', 'be chastised' (+ gen., e.g. τῶν ἡδικημένων, 'for crimes committed')

δοκεῖν¹²¹⁵

- *think, fancy that*, + (acc. and) inf.
- *be thought, have a reputation, seem*, as δοκεῖ αἴτιος εἶναι τῆς συμφορᾶς, 'he is considered to be responsible for the setback', οὐκ ἂν μοι δοκεῖς ἀμαρτάνειν, 'not would to me you seem to make a mistake', i.e. 'I don't think you would ...'
- Also *seem good, appropriate*, impers., as ἔδοξε τῷ δήμῳ τὰς ναυὺς ἀποστέλλειν, 'the assembly decided to dispatch the fleet'

εἰδέναι¹³⁷⁴

- *know, be aware of*, often with part. or acc. and part., as οἶδα πολλὰ χρήματ' ἀναλίσκων, 'I know that I'm spending a lot of money', ἴσμεν ὑμᾶς ἐθέλοντας ἀναβαίνειν, 'we are aware that you are willing to embark'
- οἶδ' ὅτι parenthetically, 'I'm sure/ convinced', cf. δηλονότι (δῆλος⁴⁹⁶ Supplement)

εἶναι¹³³⁸

- *be, be the case* (ἔστι ταῦτα 'that's true'), *exist*
- ἔστι often = ἔξεστι, *it's possible*
- τῷ ὄντι *in reality, really*
- τὰ ὄντα *one's property*
- + dat. person, 'there is to me' = 'I have, own'

ἐναντίος⁵⁷⁰

- + dat.: τάναντία ὑμῖν αὐτοῖς λέγετε, 'you are contradicting yourselves'
- τούναντίον adverbially = *on the contrary*

- As noun, *opponent, enemy*
- As prep. + gen., *in the presence of, in front of*

εοικέναι¹³⁷⁶

- *seem, seem likely*: often ὡς ἔοικε, 'as it seems, so it appears'
- Neut. part. εἰκός: *reasonable, probable, likely* that one *would* etc., as εἰκός ἦν σ' ἀπεῖναι, 'it was reasonable to expect that you would be away'; τὸ εἰκός *likelihood, probability*
- Also ὡς εἰκός, ὡς τὸ εἰκός 'naturally enough', 'in all probability', similarly κατὰ [opposite παρὰ] τὸ εἰκός

ἐπί⁷⁸⁸

- Very elastic: main uses recorded here:
- + acc., *on to, up to, against, over, for the space of, for the purpose of, to get, to fetch*
- + gen., *upon, in the direction of, in the time of, on the occasion of*
- + dat., *on, against, with a view to, in the case of, in the power of, on condition of* (ἐφ' ᾧ/ ᾧτε + [acc. and] inf. or fut. indic. 'on condition that ...'), *in addition to*

ἐπιτήδειος⁵⁷¹

- Applied to people, *of service, friendly*; often as noun, *close friend, intimate*, φίλος καὶ ἐπιτήδειος 'a close personal friend'
- τὰ ἐπιτήδεια *necessaries, supplies, provisions*

ἔργον³⁹⁶

- *piece of work* esp. *work of art; deed, action* (sts *military engagement*), *achievement; function; fact, reality*, commonly opp. to λόγος⁷¹ what is said or claimed (type λόγῳ μὲν/ ἔργῳ δέ and similar)

ἐρωτᾶν¹¹⁵³

- *ask one a question*, often with: impers. object (γελοῖον ἐρωτᾶς 'A ridiculous question!')
- double acc. ('ask one something')
- acc. and εἰ, 'whether'

ἔτι⁷⁹⁰

- *still* (note ἔτι καὶ νῦν, *even now, to this very day*), *after this, hereafter* (with Comp. *still, yet more ...*)
- ἔτι δέ or ἔτι τοίνυν¹⁴⁹³ '(and) what is more'

ἔχειν⁹⁴³

- *have, possess, hold*
- + inf., *be able*; with dependent clause, *know*, as οὐκ ἔχω τί λέγω, 'I don't know what (I am) to say'
- + adv., *be*; εὖ ἔχειν + gen. 'be well off for', 'have plenty of'
- Middle + gen. *cling to, cleave to; border on; pertain to*

ἡδύς⁷⁰⁰

- *sweet, pleasant, pleasurable, enjoyable*
- Adv. ἡδέως literally *with pleasure* is commonly used in expressions like ἡδέως ἂν ἡγοίμην, 'I'd like to lead the way', ἥδιον ἂν ἐξέβαλον αὐτόν, 'I'd rather have thrown him out'

ἰστάναι¹³⁵⁴

- *set up, make to stand/ bring to a standstill, station, establish*
- Intrans., *be stationed or stationary, take one's stand, stand*

καθ-ιστάναι¹³⁵⁵

- *establish, appoint, put/ bring into a certain condition or situation*, as τοὺς πολεμίους εἰς φυγὴν κατέστησαν, 'they put the enemy to flight', εἰς ἀγῶνα κατέστη, 'he was brought to trial'
- Intrans. in perf., *have come into a certain (irreversible) state, be in a certain predicament; be established/ current, prevail, τὰ καθεστηκότα established institutions, the established order*

καί¹⁴²⁹

- *and, καὶ ... καί both ... and; cf. under τε*
- *actually, in fact, even, also* (in disjunctions εἴτε or ἢ καί, 'or alternatively, if you like')
- = *as, to*, with words expressing sameness/ similarity, notably ὁ αὐτός¹³⁹⁸, ὁμοίος⁵⁹²

κακός⁵⁰⁶

- *bad, especially cowardly, wicked, or inflicting evil, pernicious, ruinous*
- κακόν neut. *a bad thing, misfortune, trouble, malady* etc.
- Comp. κακίων, ἥττων (*inferior*), χείρων (*inferior, often worthless*), Sup. κάκιστος, χείριστος (*worst, lowest socially*)
- Opp.: ἀγαθός

καλός⁵⁰⁷

- *commendable, admirable, good* in some respect (cf. καλῶς πράττειν = εὖ πράττειν, 'fare well'); *handsome, beautiful*, alternatively *credible, honourable* (τὸ καλόν often contrasted with τὸ αἰσχρόν)
- Sts ironic, *fine*

κατά⁷⁹⁶

- + acc., (locally) *down, throughout, on, by, opposite, over against; in the course of, during; for the purpose of, in quest of; in accordance with, in the style of, in relation to* (τὸ κατ' ἐμέ, 'as far as I am concerned'); (distributively) *by* (so many) *at a time, in* (distinct units)
- + gen., *down from/ over/ into; concerning, in relation to; (swear) by, over; against, to the detriment of*

λέγειν⁹⁸¹

- *speak, tell, say, mean* (as πῶς λέγεις; 'how do you mean?', λέγων τὴν πόλιν 'meaning the city')
- + ὅτι, ὡς or acc. and inf., *say that*
- With acc. person, εὖ λέγειν/ κακῶς λέγειν 'speak well/ badly' of one [cf. under ἀκούειν in Supplement]
- Also + inf., *tell one to do*

λόγος⁷¹

- *word* (often λόγῳ in theory opp. ἔργῳ³⁹⁶), *speech, expression, account, argument, debate* etc.
- *reason, reasoning, ground, principle*
- *account, consideration*, as λόγον ποιῆσθαι + gen. 'attach weight to'

μὰ¹⁴³²

- + acc., ναὶ¹⁴³⁸ μὰ τὸν Δία, 'yes by Zeus', οὐ μὰ τὸν Δία 'no by Zeus'; also used in a negative utterance, as μὰ Δί' οὐκ ἔχω σοι λέγειν, 'I'm just not able to tell you' Cf. under νή¹⁴³⁹

μέγας⁷¹⁵

- *big, spacious, tall, great, important, serious, grave, severe, strong* etc.
- Adv. μάλα, *very, very much*, in replies *very much so, quite* — Comp. μᾶλλον, *to a greater degree, more, rather*, μᾶλλον δέ 'or rather', παντὸς μᾶλλον 'more than anything', 'most definitely', 'incontrovertibly' — Sup. μάλιστα, *most of all, more than anyone/ anything, in particular* (τί μάλιστα; 'what exactly/ precisely?'), *in the best way/ best, in replies most certainly, absolutely, with numerals approximately*

μέντοι¹⁴³⁴

- Adversative, *and yet, however, but* ~ emphatic *really you know, well let me tell you*
- Often reinforces a personal or demonstrative pronoun which opens the sentence, as σὺ μέντοι, 'you, yes you'

μετα-μέλειν⁹⁹³

- *repent*: used impersonally, as μεταμέλει μοι τούτων, literally 'it repents me of this' (ctr. vb μετα-μέλεσθαι, e.g. μετεμέλοντο οὐ δεξάμενοι, 'they regretted the fact that they had not welcomed <it>'); alternatively + dat. and part., as μεταμέλει μοι τοῦτον τὸν κίνδυνον κινδυνεύσαντι, 'I deeply regret having taken/ the fact that I took this risk'

μήν¹⁴³⁶

- *indeed*, in questions *well now/ then*, τί μήν; an emphatic *of course*
- In statements, *again, further, well* (freq. καὶ μήν 'and what's more')
- Objecting, *no, yet*, οὐ μήν 'certainly not'

μικρός⁵⁸⁷

- *small, little, insignificant, trivial, petty*
- μικρόν adverbial = *a little*, also σμικρῶ + Comp..
- μικροῦ δεῖν¹²¹⁰ or μικροῦ alone = *almost, virtually*, cf. s. adj. ὀλίγος⁵²⁰

μιμνήσκεισθαι¹¹²⁰

- In aor. *mention*: + περί and gen., or gen. alone
- In perf., *remember, recall*, + gen., or (gen. +) part., as ἄρα μέμνησαι ἀπελθών; 'do you remember that you went away?', μέμνημαί σου μαχεσαμένου αὐτῷ, 'I recall that you fought with him'

νέος⁵⁹⁰

- *young, youthful* (οἱ νεώτεροι as opposed to οἱ πρεσβύτεροι (*the*) *young(er) men, the young set*), *new*; also *novel, untoward* (so too in Comp., as νεώτερόν τι ποιεῖν, 'do something too innovatory/ pretty startling' by, for instance, taking unexpectedly harsh measures, or engaging in subversive activities; cf. vb νεωτερίζειν⁹⁹⁷)

νοῦς¹²⁷

- Common is τὸν νοῦν [but τὸν νοῦν is sts suppressed] προσέχειν 'direct one's attention to', + dat.
- Also *sense, intelligence*, often νοῦν ἔχειν, and
- *purpose*, ἐν νῷ ἔχειν 'have it in mind' to do, + fut. inf.

ὁ¹⁴⁴⁰

- Frequently serves as demonstrative pronoun, e.g. ὁ δέ 'and/ but he', ὁ μὲν ... ὁ δέ 'the one ... the other', τῇ μὲν ... τῇ δέ 'on one side ... on the other', 'partly ... partly', πρὸ τοῦ 'before this point'

οἶος¹⁴⁴⁴

- *the kind of person who/ thing which* (often conjoined with τοιοῦτος, as εἴλεσθε τοῦτον, ὄντα τοιοῦτον οἶός ἐστιν, 'you elected this individual — a man of his sort!', cf. (τοιοῦτος) οἶος + inf., 'the sort of person to ...'); in indirect questions, *what kind of*, etc. (as e.g. ἐπιχειρῶμεν εὑρεῖν οἷόν ἐστι δικαιοσύνη, 'let us attempt to discover what sort of thing justice is/ the nature of justice')
- In exclamations, οἷον εἰργάσασθε, 'what a thing to have done!'
- οἷον adverbially *for example*
- οἷα + part. like ἅτε, *naturally, since or given that*
- Note also:
οἷός (-α -όν) τε [τε a generalising particle] used predicatively with 'be', 'prove' (expressed or understood), *possible, able* (to, inf.), as οἷός τ' ἐστὶ τὰ χρήματ' ἀναλίσκειν, 'he's capable of spending the money', οὐχ οἷόν τε, '<it's> not practicable'

ὀλίγος⁵²⁰

- *little, small* : ὀλίγῳ or adverbial ὀλίγον with comparatives, *a little, slightly more* ...
- ὀλίγου δεῖν or ὀλίγου alone *almost, virtually*, cf. s. μικρός⁵⁸⁷
- Plur. *few* (οἱ ὀλίγοι *oligarchical party, oligarchy*)

ὅλος⁵²¹

- *whole, complete, entire*
- 'the whole of' is expressed by ὅλος + article (or article + ὅλος) + noun, as δι' ὅλης τῆς νυκτός, 'through the whole of the night', τὸ ὅλον πρόσωπον, 'his entire face'
- Adv. ὅλως *altogether, in general or in short*, οὐχ ὅλως *not at all*

ὅπως¹⁴⁵³

- [direct form πῶς] *in what way, how* (often with fut. indic. to express object of endeavour, as πράττειν ὅπως ... 'take steps to ensure that ...'; also in elliptical constructions, e.g. ὅπως ταῦτα μηδεὶς πεύσεται, '<just see to it> how (i.e. that) nobody gets wind of this!')
- *in order that*
- οὐχ ὅπως ... ἀλλὰ καὶ *not only ... not ... but also/ actually*

ὅς¹⁴⁵⁴

- *who, which, that*, sts bearing a causal sense, *in that/ seeing that* *he* etc.
 - Also serves as sentence-connective, e.g. ἃ ἰδόντες ἔφυγον, 'upon seeing this they ran away', ἀνθ' ὧν 'for these reasons/ this reason', etc.
 - εἰσὶν οἱ "some people", ἔστιν ἃ 'some things/ elements' etc.
- Cf. also s. φάναι¹³⁷¹

ὅσος¹⁴⁵⁵

- *as much/ far/ long/ many as*, (plur.) *all who/ everything that; how much* etc.
- ὅσον οὐ *all but* cf. μόνον⁵¹⁸ οὐ; ὅσον or ὅσον μόνον *only*
- ὅσῳ ... τοσούτῳ + Comp., *the more ... the more ...*

ὅστις¹⁴⁵⁶

- *whoever/ whatever, one/ a person who* etc.; in neut. ὅτι *that* (commonly prefaces direct speech as well as indirect), *in what way/ how, to what extent, why*
- In neut. sing. + Sup., = ὥς, as ὅτι τάχιστα
- ὅτι μή (after a neg. clause) *except*

οὗτος¹⁴⁶⁸

- *this, that*, often *this/ that particular ...*, sts *the latter*
- Also emphatic 3rd person pronoun, *he* etc.
- τοῦτο μέν ... τοῦτο δέ *a formal 'on the one hand ... on the other hand'*, 'firstly ... secondly'
- καὶ ταῦτα *and that, too/ and ... at that*
- ταύτῃ *in this way/ respect, on this principle*
- ἐν τούτῳ *at this juncture or meanwhile*

πάλαι⁸²⁸

- *a long time ago, or a while* [not necessarily a long while] *ago*
- Commonly with pres. tense in past sense, πάλαι θαυμάζω 'I've long been marvelling'

παρεῖναι¹³⁶⁴

- *be present, on the spot, here/ there*; τὰ παρόντα *the current situation*, ἐν τῷ παρόντι *at the present moment, in the present (critical) situation*
- Impers., + dat. and inf., *it is possible for/ open to*

παρ-έχειν¹⁰¹¹

- *provide, furnish, offer, cause* (cf. s. n. ὄχλος, πρᾶγμα)
- With predicate, βελτίους αὐτοὺς παρέχω, 'I make them better', + reflexive, σάφρονα παρέσχεν αὐτόν, 'he showed himself to be restrained'

- Impers., + dat. and inf., *it is in the power of one to do*
- In middle, *adduce, bring forward* evidence, witnesses

πάσχειν¹⁰¹³

- *have happen to one* (often euphemistically π. τι, cf. our 'if something should happen to me'), *experience, undergo, suffer*, as εὖ πάσχεις, 'you are being well treated', βίαια ἔπαθον, 'I was subjected to violent treatment'
- Often with adv. + ὑπό and gen., *be treated* in a certain way by one

ποιεῖν¹²⁶⁶

- *make, do, cause, create, compose*; with personal acc., *do to, treat*, as εὖ ποιεῖν τὸν ἐχθρόν, 'to treat one's enemy well', τὴν πόλιν ἀγαθὰ ποιεῖν, 'to benefit one's country'
- Middle, *count, reckon, consider as ...*, as περὶ πολλοῦ ποιεῖσθαι, 'to value highly, greatly appreciate'; also periphrastically with nouns of action, e.g. διδασκαλίαν ποιεῖσθαι = διδάσκειν⁹¹¹

ποῖος¹⁴⁷⁷

- *what sort of?* (occasionally in indirect questions)
- Also commonly used in conjunction with a word repeated from the previous speaker's sentence, in an indignant, irritated, incredulous reply, like our 'What do you mean x?!': Χαρμίδου τάδ' ἐστί — ποίου Χαρμίδου;

πολύς⁷¹⁸

- *much* (πολύ or πολλῶ + Comp. *much, far more...*), *ample, abundant, long*
- Plur. *many, numerous*, οἱ πολλοί *the greater number, the people, ordinary people*, cf. ὡς ἐπὶ τὸ πολὺ *for the most part, usually*, τὰ πολλὰ *in the main*, etc.
- Linked to another adj. by καί, πολλὰ κάγαθά 'many blessings'

ποτε¹⁴⁸⁰

- *at some time, ever, once upon a time*
- *in due course, eventually*, as e.g. ἐπειδὴ¹⁴²¹ ποτε
- In questions, τί ποτ' ἐστί τοῦτο; 'whatever is this?', 'what can this possibly be?'

πότερος¹⁴⁸¹

- *which of the two*, in direct or indirect questions
- Note in particular adverbial πότερον ... ἢ, as πότερον ὁμολογεῖς οὕτως ἢ οὐ; 'do you agree with this or not?' (πότερον sts prefaces a question with no alternative expressed)
- Also used in the sense *one or other, either of the two*

πράττειν¹⁰²³

- *carry out* (πολλὰ πράττειν 'be a(n interfering) busybody'), *execute, be engaged in, manage, negotiate*; + dat. person, *act on someone's behalf, be his agent*
- *fare*, as εὖ πράττομεν, 'we're doing well'
- In active or middle, with double acc., *exact payment from one*

πρός⁸⁴⁷

- + acc., *towards, against, in respect of, touching, in comparison with, relative to, in view of, in the light of*
- + gen., *on the side of, towards, in one's favour*, (swear etc.) *by/ in the name of*
- + dat. *near, at, off, in addition to*
- Without case, *besides*, e.g. καὶ πρὸς 'and in addition/ on top of that'

προσῆκειν¹⁰²⁸

- Impers., + dat. and inf., *be appropriate, proper*, also τὸ προσήκον *what is proper, propriety*, τὰ προσήκοντα *appropriate conduct, one's duties*
- *be related*, οἱ προσήκοντες *relations*

πῶς¹⁴⁸⁴

- *how?*, also *how come?*
- Often πῶς οὐ ...; 'how not ...?' i.e. 'surely ...', as πῶς οὐ δίκαιός ἐστ' ἀπολωλέναι; 'surely he deserves to die!' — In reply πῶς γάρ/ δ' οὐ; 'why/ but of course', 'that must be so'

ῥαδίως⁶⁰³

- Adv. ῥαδίως [cf. ῥαθύμως] often *with equanimity* (as ῥαδίως φέρειν a setback etc.), *lightly, casually, carelessly, recklessly*

σπουδή³²²

- *hot haste, exertion* (σπουδὴν ποιῆσθαι 'exert oneself'), *determined effort*
- Also *seriousness, serious pursuit/ question*
- σπουδῇ *in haste, busily*; or *seriously, earnestly* (as σπουδῇ ἀκούειν)

συμβαίνειν¹⁰⁴²

- *correspond, fit*
- *agree, come to terms* (with: dat.)
- *happen, come about*: often used impers., + acc./ dat. and inf., as συνέβη τὴν γυναῖκα ἀμαρτεῖν τῆς ὁδοῦ, 'it so happened that the woman lost her way'; τὸ συμβεβηκός, τὰ συμβεβηκότα *event(s), accident(s), occurrence(s)*

ταχύς⁷⁰⁶

- Neut. ταχύ commonly for ταχέως
- Comp. θάττον often *pretty quickly, double quick*; ἐπειδὴ θάττον or more often Sup. ἐπειδὴ τάχιστα *as soon as, the moment that*

τελευτᾶν¹¹⁶³

- *bring to completion, accomplish*, with or without τὸν βίον *die*
- *come to an end*: often personally in part., e.g. τελευτῶντες ἐπόλεμῃσαν, 'they eventually went/ ended up going to war'

τέλος⁴⁵¹

- Also: *power of decision, office* (οἱ ἐν τέλει *those in authority*), hence τὰ τέλη (government) *officials, magistrates*
- *military unit, squadron*
- (plur.) *payment, expenditure, taxes paid*
- τέλος also adverbially, *at last, finally*

τιθέναι¹³⁷⁰

- *put, place, render*, (active or middle) *regard (... as) or posit*, with ἐν + dat. *put in the category of, classify as*
- *make, enact* (in middle, *pass*) *a law*
- In middle, *arrange, manage, dispose*

τις¹⁴⁹¹

- Postp., *some(one), some(thing)* etc., *a (certain)*, sts *somebody of note* (δοκοῦσί τινες εἶναι διὰ τὴν εὐπορίαν, 'their affluence gives them a reputation for being important people', cf. λέγειν τι, 'say something <meaningful>', 'talk sense'), *some considerable ...* (as e.g. μέρος τι, 'to a significant extent', 'largely'), *some degree of ...*; neut. also *to some extent* (commonly καὶ τι καὶ ..., 'and to some degree [etc.] also ...'), *in any respect* etc.
- With adj. *kind of*, as ἄδικός τις εἶ, 'you're a dishonest sort of chap'

τυγχάνειν¹⁰⁵⁷

- *hit the mark, succeed*, + gen. *hit* (opp.: ἀμαρτάνειν), *meet with, come upon, obtain, be granted*
- Combined with part. to express *happen to or actually*, as ἔτυχον στρατευόμενοι, 'they happened to be engaged in military operations', τυγχάνει ἱατρὸς ὢν, 'he is a doctor in actual fact'

ὕβρις³⁶²

• = *outrageous* (excessive/ uncontrolled/ self-indulgent) *behaviour* (or the state of mind that engenders such behaviour, *unbridled insolence*) inflicting humiliation on another, in the form of physical violence and/ or verbal insult

ὑπό⁸⁶¹

- + acc., *under, to a point underneath/ under cover of, under the control of, at/ about the time of*
- + gen., *from under, beneath, by/ at the hands of/ through the agency of, as a result of*
- + dat., *under, at the foot of, under the control of, subject to*

φάναι¹³⁷¹

- *say, + (acc. and) inf. (οὐ φ. 'say that ... not')*
- *say so, say yes, as φαμέν ἢ οὐ; — φαμέν, '[Do we say] Yes or no?' — 'Yes'*
- Note also ἦν 'I said', ἡ 'he/ she said', from a vb ἡμί 'I say' whose other parts are rare in prose; esp. common are the formulae ἦν δ' ἐγώ '(and) I said', ἡ δ' ὅς/ ἣ '(and) he/ she said' (also ἡ δ' ὅς ὁ Γλαύκων '(and) Glaucion said')

φιλότιμος⁶⁶⁵

- *loving/ aspiring to honour*, whether selfishly *ambitious* or (by performing services to the community and gaining distinction [τιμή³³¹] from that) *public-spirited, patriotic*

φρονεῖν¹²⁸⁶

- *think in a certain way* (τὰ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων φρονεῖν i.e. sympathise with them, support them):
- εὖ φρονεῖν 'be in one's right mind' (φρονεῖν alone often = *possess understanding, be prudent/ intelligent*), μέγα φρονεῖν 'be presumptuous, big-headed/ ambitious' (+ ἐπί and dat. 'take pride in', as μέγα φρονοῦμεν ἐπὶ τῇ οἰκίῳ)

χάρις³⁸³

- Note common expression χάριν εἰδέναι + dat., 'be grateful' to one (also χάριν ἔχειν)
- χάριν + gen. *on account of, for the sake of*, σὴν χάριν 'in order to please you', 'for your sake'

χρησθαι¹¹⁷⁹

- *use*, often *treat* (commonly + acc. of respect, as ὅτι ἂν βούληται χρηται αὐτῇ, 'he treats her as he likes'), *deal/ associate with*
- Also often *experience, encounter* (e.g. νόσφ, συμφορῇ)

ὥς¹⁴⁹⁸

- As conj., *that/ to the effect that, since/ because/ given that, when/ after, (according) as*
- As adv., *how!*, (+ Sup. adj. or adv.) *as ... as possible* (also reinforces positive adv., as ὥς ἀληθῶς, 'in a true sense', 'really and truly'), (with numerals) *about*, (with part.) *on the ground that, on the pretext of, in the belief that, under the impression that*, (with fut. part.) *with the intention of, (restrictively) for*, as in the Sophoclean (you have gone) μακρὰν .. ὥς γέροντι .. ὁδόν, 'a long way for an old man', similarly with inf., as ὥς ἔπος εἰπεῖν, 'so to speak' = 'just about', 'virtually', 'all but'
- As prep., *to* (a person/ person's house/ place etc.), *to join*

ἀγαθός* 489	αἰρεῖν* 1185	ἀμείνων 719	ἀντέχειν 879
ἄγαλμα 454	αἰσθάνεσθαι* 1079	ἀμέλεια 173	ἀντί 747
ἄγαν 736	αἰσχροός 548	ἀμελεῖν 1188	ἀντιλέγειν 880
ἀγανακτεῖν 1180	αἰσχύνεσθαι 1080	ἄμιλλα 262	ἄνω 748
ἀγαπᾶν 1143	αἰσχύνῃ 270	ἀμιλλᾶσθαι 1170	ἀξιόλογος 634
ἀγγελία 165	αἰτεῖν 1186	ἀμύνεσθαι 1082	ἄξιος* 555
ἀγγέλλειν 866	αἰτία 169	ἀμφοιβητεῖν 1189	ἀξιοῦν* 1314
ἄγγελος 25	αἰτιᾶσθαι 1168	ἀμφοτέροι 1392	ἀπαγορεύειν 881
ἄγειν* 867	αἴτιος 549	ἀμφοτέρωθεν 744	ἀπαιτεῖν 1192
ἀγείρειν 868	αἰχμάλωτος 28	ἄν* 1393	ἀπαλλάττεσθαι
ἀγνοεῖν 1181	ἀκμή 271	ἄν 1407	1086
ἀγορά 166	ἀκόλαστος 627	ἀνά 745	ἀπαντᾶν 1144
ἄγριος 545	ἀκολουθεῖν 1187	ἀνεβαίνειν 874	ἄπαξ 749
ἄγριοις 622	ἀκούειν* 872	ἀνάγεσθαι 1083	ἀπαρνεῖσθαι 1293
ἄγρός 26	ἀκούσιος 628	ἀναγιγνώσκειν 875	ἄπας 1394
ἀγών 133	ἄκρα 170	ἀναγκάζειν 876	ἀπειθεῖν 1193
ἀγωνίζεσθαι* 1078	ἀκριβής 671	ἀναγκαῖος 553	ἀπειλεῖν 1194
ἀδεής 669	ἀκροᾶσθαι 1169	ἀνάγκη 272	ἀπείναι 1329
ἄδειν 869	ἀκρόπολις 348	ἀναιδής 674	ἀπειρία 175
ἀδελφή 269	ἄκρος* 550	ἀναιρεῖν 1190	ἄπειρος 635
ἀδελφός 27	ἄκυρος 629	ἀναίτιος 631	ἀπέχειν 882
ἄδηλος 623	ἄκων 712	ἀναλίσκειν 877	ἀπεχθάνεσθαι 1087
ἀδικεῖν* 1182	ἀλήθεια 171	ἀναμιμνήσκεισθαι	ἄπέναι 1330
ἀδίκημα 455	ἀληθής 672	1084	ἀπιστεῖν 1195
ἀδικία 167	ἀλίσκεσθαι 1081	ἀνάξιος 632	ἀπιστία 176
ἄδικος 624	ἄλλά 1389	ἀνατιθέναι 1327	ἄπιστος 636
ἀδύνατος 625	ἄλλη 738	ἀναχωρεῖν 1191	ἄπλος 619
ἀεῖ* 737	ἀλλήλους 1390	ἀνδραποδίζειν 878	ἀπό 750
ἀήθης 670	ἄλλοθεν 739	ἀνδράποδον 386	ἀποβαίνειν 883
ἀήρ 134	ἄλλοθι 740	ἀνδρεία 174	ἀποβάλλειν 884
ἀθάνατος 626	ἄλλοις 551	ἀνδρεῖος 554	ἀποδεικνύειν 1331
ἄθλιος 546	ἄλλος* 1391	ἄνεμος 29	ἀποδημεῖν 1196
ἄθλον 385	ἄλλοσε 741	ἄνευ 746	ἀποδιδόναι 1332
ἀθρεῖν 1183	ἄλλοτριος 552	ἀνέχεσθαι 1085	ἀποδιδράσκειν 885
ἀθροίζειν 870	ἄλλως* 742	ἀνήρ 135	ἀποθηήσκειν 886
ἀθρόος 547	ἄλογος 630	ἄνθος 420	ἀποικία 177
ἀθυμεῖν 1184	ἄμα 743	ἀνθρώπινος 490	ἀποικος 31
ἀθυμία 168	ἄμαθής 673	ἄνθρωπος 30	ἀποκρίνεσθαι 1088
αἰδώς 366	ἁμαρτάνειν 873	ἀνίστασθαι 1378	ἀπόκρισις 349
αἶμα 456	ἁμάρτημα 457	ἀνοιγνύναι 1328	ἀποκτείνειν 887
αἴρειν 871	ἁμαρτία 172	ἀνόςιος 633	ἀπολαύειν 888

ἀπολλύναι 1333	ἀστός 34	βάρβαρος 36	γέρας 478
ἀπολογεῖσθαι 1294	δοῦναι 477	βαρύς 696	γέρων 140
ἀπολογία 178	ἀσφάλεια 182	βασιλεύς 130	γεωργεῖν 1208
ἀπορεῖν 1197	ἀσφαλής 677	βέβαιος 645	γεωργός 40
ἀπορία 179	ἄτε 1397	βεβαιοῦν 1316	γῆ 280
ἄπορος 637	ἀτιμάζειν 893	βέλος 421	γῆρας 479
ἀποστέλλειν 889	ἀτιμία 183	βέλπιστος 722	γίγνεσθαι* 1095
ἀποστερεῖν 1198	ἄτιμος 641	βελτίων 721	γιγνώσκειν* 900
ἄπρακτος 638	ἀτιμοῦν 1315	βία 184	γλῶττα 263
ἀπροσδόκητος 639	ἄτοπος 642	βιάζεσθαι 1092	γνήσιος 563
ἄπτεσθαι 1089	αὐ 752	βίαιος 559	γνώμη 281
ἄρα 1395	αὐθις 753	βιβλίον 388	γνώριμος 646
ἄρα 1396	αὐλή 275	βίος 37	γόνυ 480
ἀργός 640	αὐλιζεσθαι 1090	βιοῦν 1317	γοῦν 1401
ἀργύριον 387	αὐξάνειν 894	βλαβερός 560	γράμμα 458
ἄργυρος 32	αὐξέειν 894	βλάβη 277	γραῦς 368
ἀρέσκειν 890	αὐριον 754	βλάπτειν 898	γράφειν 901
ἀρετή 273	αὐτάρκης 678	βλέπειν 899	γραφή 282
ἀριθμεῖν 1199	αὐτίκα 755	βοᾶν 1145	γυμνάζεσθαι 1096
ἀριθμός 33	αὐτόθεν 756	βοή 278	γυμνάσιον 389
ἀριστερός 556	αὐτόθι 757	βοήθεια 185	γυμνός 493
ἄριστος 720	αὐτόματος 492	βοηθεῖν 1206	γυνή 369
ἀρκεῖν 1200	αὐτομολεῖν 1204	βούλεσθαι* 1093	
ἀρνεῖσθαι 1295	αὐτόμολος 35	βουλεύεσθαι 1094	δακρύειν 902
ἀρπάζειν 891	αὐτόνομος 643	βουλή 279	δάκρυον 390
ἄρρηγν 713	αὐτός* 1398	βοῦς 137	δανεῖζειν 903
ἄρτι 751	αὐτοῦ 758	βραδύς 697	δαπανᾶν 1147
ἀρχαῖος 557	ἄφαιρειν 1205	βραχὺς 698	δαπάνη 283
ἄρχειν* 892	ἄφανής 679	βυβλίον 388	δέ 1402
ἀρχή* 274	ἄφθονος 644	βωμός 38	δεδιδέναι 1373
ἄρχων 136	ἀφιέναι 1334		δεδοικέναι 1373
ἀσέβεια 180	ἀφικνεῖσθαι 1296	γαμεῖν 1207	δεικνύναι 1335
ἀσεβεῖν 1201	ἀφίστασθαι 1379	γάμος 39	δειλία 186
ἀσεβής 675	ἀφορμή 276	γάρ 1399	δειλός 494
ἀσθένεια 181	ἄφρων 708	γε 1400	δεῖν A 1209
ἀσθενεῖν 1202	ἄχθεσθαι 1091	γείτων 138	δεῖν* B 1210
ἀσθενής 676		γελᾶν 1146	δεινός* 495
ἀσκεῖν 1203	βαδίζειν 895	γελοῖος 561	δειπνεῖν 1211
ἄσμενος 491	βαθύς 695	γέλως 139	δεῖπνον 391
ἀσπίς 367	βαίνειν 896	γενναῖος 562	δεῖσθαι 1297
ἀστεῖος 558	βάλλειν 897	γένος 422	δένδρον 392

δεξιός 564	δικάζειν 912	ἐθέλειν 917	ἐκών 714
δέος 423	δικαιος* 567	ἐθνος 424	ἐλάττων 723
δεσμός 41	δικαιοσύνη 286	ἐθος 425	ἐλαύνειν 925
δεσμοπῆριον 393	δικαστήριον 394	εἰ 1410	ἐλάχιστος 724
δεσπότης 2	δικαστής 3	εἰδέναι* 1374	ἐλέγχειν 926
δεῦρο 759	δικη* 287	εἶδος 426	ἐλεεῖν 1219
δεύτερος 565	διό 1406	εἶεν 1411	ἐλεος 47
δέχεσθαι 1097	διοικεῖν 1214	εἰκάζειν 918	ἐλευθερία 193
δῆ* 1403	διπλούς 620	εἰκότως 764	ἐλεύθερος 569
δῆλος* 496	δῖς 762	εἶναι* 1338	ἐλευθεροῦν 1320
δηλοῦν 1318	διώκειν 913	εἴπερ 1412	ἐλκεῖν 927
δημοκρατία 187	δοκεῖν* 1215	εἶργειν 919	Ἑλλάς 370
δῆμος 42	δόξα 265	εἰρήνη 289	Ἑλλην 141
δημόσιος 566	δοξάζειν 914	εἰς 765	ἐλπίζειν 928
δήπου 1404	δόρυ 481	εἷς 1413	ἐλπίς 371
δῆτα 1405	δουλεία 189	εἰσβάλλειν 920	ἐμαυτὸν 1418
διά 760	δουλεύειν 915	εἰσβολή 290	ἐμμένειν 929
διαβαίνειν 904	δούλος 44	εἰσιεῖναι 1339	ἐμός 498
διαβάλλειν 905	δουλοῦν 1319	εἴσω 766	ἐμπειρία 194
διαβολή 284	δράμα 459	εἶτα 767	ἐμπειρος 647
διάγειν 906	δράν 1148	εἶτε 1414	ἐμπιμπλάναι 1341
διαίρειν 1212	δραχμή 288	εἰωθέναι 1375	ἐμπιμπράναι 1342
δαίαιτα 264	δρόμος 45	ἐκ 768	ἐμπίπτειν 930
διαιδᾶσθαι 1171	δύναμις 350	ἐκαστός 1415	ἐμποδῶν 775
διάκεισθαι 1380	δύνασθαι 1381	ἐκάστοτε 769	ἐμπορος 48
διαλέγεσθαι 1098	δυνατός 497	ἐκάτερος 1416	ἐν 776
διαμέλλειν 907	δυστυχεῖν 1216	ἐκβαίνειν 921	ἐναντίος* 570
διανοεῖσθαι* 1298	δυστυχής 680	ἐκβάλλειν 922	ἐναντιοῦσθαι 1326
διάνοια 188	δυστυχία 190	ἐκγονος 46	ἐναργής 681
διαπράττεσθαι 1099	δαροδοκεῖν 1217	ἐκδιδόναι 1340	ἐνδεής 682
διατελεῖν 1213	δαροδοκία 191	ἐκεῖ 770	ἐνδεια 195
διατιθέναι 1336	δάρον 395	ἐκεῖθεν 771	ἐνδον 777
διατρίβειν 908		ἐκείνος 1417	ἐνεῖναι 1343
διατριβή 285	ἐάν 1407	ἐκεῖσε 772	ἐνεκα 778
διαφέρειν 909	ἐάν 1149	ἐκκλησία 192	ἐνθάδε 779
διαφερόντως 761	ἐαρ 482	ἐκούσιος 568	ἐνθένδε 780
διαφθείρειν 910	ἐαυτὸν 1408	ἐκπίπτειν 923	ἐνθυμείσθαι 1300
διδάσκαλος 43	ἐγγύς 763	ἐκπληξίς 351	ἐνιαυτός 49
διδάσκειν* 911	ἐγείρειν 916	ἐκπλήττειν 924	ἐνιοι 1419
διδόναι 1337	ἐγκαλεῖν 1218	ἐκποδών 773	ἐνίστε 781
διηγείσθαι 1299	ἐγὼ 1409	ἐκτός 774	ἐννοεῖν 1220

ένταῦθα 782	ἐπινοεῖν 1225	εὐδαίμων 710	ζῆν 1167
έντεῦθεν 783	ἐπιορκεῖν 1226	εὐδοκιμεῖν 1229	ζητεῖν 1234
έντός 784	ἐπισκοπεῖν 1227	εὐδόκιμος 650	ζῶον 397
ἐξ 768	ἐπίστασθαι 1382	εὐεργεσία 202	
ἐξαίφνης 785	ἐπιστάτης 4	εὐεργετεῖν 1230	ἡ 1424
ἐξαπατᾶν 1150	ἐπιστέλλειν 937	εὐεργέτης 6	ἡ 1425
ἐξεῖναι 1344	ἐπιστήμη 292	εὐήθης 684	ἡ 1426
ἐξελαύνειν 931	ἐπιστήμων 709	εὐθέως 792	ἡβη 296
ἐξετάζειν 932	ἐπιστολή 293	εὐθύς 792	ἡγεῖσθαι 1304
ἐξηγεῖσθαι 1301	ἐπιτήδειος* 571	εὐλαβεῖσθαι 1303	ἡγεμών 144
ἐξινεῖναι 1345	ἐπίτηδες 789	εὐλογος 651	ἡδεσθαι 1107
ἐξουσία 196	ἐπιτηδεύειν 938	εὐμενής 685	ἡδη 793
ἐξω 786	ἐπιτήδευμα 460	εὐνή 294	ἡδονή 297
ἐοικέναι* 1376	ἐπιτιθέναι 1350	εὐνοια 203	ἡδύς* 700
ἐορτή 291	ἐπιτιμᾶν 1151	εὐνους 668	ἡθος 430
ἐπαγγέλλειν 933	ἐπιτρέπειν 939	εὐπορεῖν 1231	ἡκειν 944
ἐπαινεῖν 1221	ἐπιχειρεῖν 1228	εὐπορία 204	ἡκιστα 794
ἐπαινος 50	ἐπος 427	εὐπορος 652	ἡλικία 209
ἐπαμύνειν 934	ἐρᾶν 1152	εὐρίσκειν 942	ἡλιος 52
ἐπανιέναι 1346	ἐραστής 5	εὐρος 429	ἡμέρα 210
ἐπεῖ 1420	ἐργάζεσθαι 1105	εὐρύς 699	ἡμερος 653
ἐπείγεσθαι 1100	ἐργον* 396	εὐσέβεια 205	ἡμέτερος 573
ἐπειδή 1421	ἐρέσθαι 1141	εὐσεβεῖν 1232	ἡμί 1352
ἐπειτα 787	ἐρημος 648	εὐσεβής 686	ἡμισυς 701
ἐπεσθαι 1101	ἐρις 372	εὐτυχεῖν 1233	ἦν 1407
ἐπέχειν 935	ἐρως 142	εὐτυχής 687	ἦνικά 1427
ἐπί* 788	ἐρωτᾶν* 1153	εὐτυχία 206	ἦπειρος 342
ἐπιβοηθεῖν 1222	ἐσθής 373	εὐχεσθαι 1106	ἦρος 145
ἐπιβουλεύειν 936	ἐσθίειν 940	εὐχή 295	ἡσυχάζειν 945
ἐπιγίγνεσθαι 1102	ἐσπέρα 198	ἐφιστάναι 1351	ἡσυχία 211
ἐπιδεικνύναι 1347	ἐστία 199	ἐχειν* 943	ἡσύχιος 654
ἐπιδημεῖν 1223	ἐσχατος 499	ἐχθρα 207	ἡσυχος 655
ἐπιδιδόναι 1348	ἐταῖρα 200	ἐχθρός 572	ἡττᾶσθαι 1172
ἐπιεικής 683	ἐταῖρος 51	ἔως n. 347	ἡττων 725
ἐπιέναι 1349	ἔτερος 1422	ἔως as conjunction	
ἐπιθυμεῖν 1224	ἐτι 790	1423	θάλαττα 266
ἐπιθυμία 197	ἐτοιμάζειν 941		θάνατος 53
ἐπιλανθάνεσθαι	ἐτοῖμος 649	Ζεὺς 143	θάπτειν 946
1103	ἔτος 428	ζηλοῦν 1321	θαρρεῖν 1235
ἐπιμελεῖσθαι 1302	εὖ 791	ζημία 208	θάρρος 431
ἐπιμέλεσθαι 1104	εὐδαιμονία 201	ζημιοῦν 1322	θαρσεῖν 1235

θάρσος 431	ἱμάτιον 400	κατακαίειν 958	κομίζειν 973
θάττων 726	ἵνα 1428	καταλαμβάνειν 959	κόπτειν 974
θαυμάζειν 947	ἱππεύς 132	καταλείπειν 960	κόρη 300
θαυμάσιος 574	ἵππος 59	καταλύειν 961	κοσμεῖν 1244
θαυμαστός 500	ἴσος 504	καταστρέφεσθαι	κόσμιος 581
θεά 212	ἰσάναι* 1354	1110	κόσμος 66
θεάσθαι 1173	ἰσχύειν 951	κατατιθέναι 1357	κοῦφος 511
θεατής 7	ἰσχυρίζεσθαι 1108	καταφεύγειν 962	κρατεῖν 1245
θέατρον 398	ἰσχυρός 578	καταφρονεῖν 1241	κράτιστος 728
θεῖος 575	ἰσχύς 375	κατέχειν 963	κράτος 436
θέλειν 917	ἴσως 795	κατηγορεῖν 1242	κρέας 484
θεός 54		κατηγορία 216	κρείττων 727
θεραπεύειν 948	κάειν 954	κατήγορος 62	κρήνη 301
θερμός 501	καθαίρειν 952	κάτω 797	κρίνειν 975
θέρος 432	καθαίρειν 1238	κεῖσθαι 1384	κρύπτειν 976
θεωρεῖν 1236	καθαρός 579	κελεύειν 964	κτᾶσθαι 1175
θῆλυς 702	καθέζεσθαι 1109	κενός 508	κτῆμα 461
θήρ 146	καθεύδειν 953	κέρας 483	κυβερνήτης 11
θηρίον 399	καθῆσθαι 1383	κερδαίνειν 965	κύκλος 67
θνητός 502	καθιστάναι* 1355	κέρδος 435	κυκλοῦν 1323
θορυβεῖν 1237	καί* 1429	κεφαλῇ 298	κύριος 582
θόρυβος 55	καίειν 954	κήδεσθαι 1111	κύων 149
θράσος 433	καινός 505	κήρυξ 147	κωλύειν 977
θρασύς 703	καίπερ 1430	κηρύττειν 966	κώμη 302
θρόνος 56	καιρός 60	κινδυνεύειν 967	
θυγάτηρ 374	καίτοι 1431	κίνδυνος 63	λαγχάνειν 978
θύειν 949	κακός* 506	κινεῖν 1243	λάθρα 798
θυμός 57	καλεῖν 1239	κλάειν 968	λαμβάνειν 979
θύρα 213	κάλλος 434	κλαίειν 968	λαμπρός 583
θυσία 214	καλός* 507	κλείειν 969	λανθάνειν 980
	κάμνειν 955	κλέπτειν 970	λέγειν* 981
ἰάσθαι 1174	καρδία 215	κλέπτῃς 10	λείπειν 982
ἱατρός 58	καρπός 61	κλήρος 64	λεπτός 512
ἴδιος 576	καρτερεῖν 1240	κλοπή 299	λευκός 513
ιδιώτης 8	καρτερός 580	κοῖλος 509	λήγειν 983
ιέναι 1353	κατά* 796	κοινός 510	λήζεσθαι 1112
ιερεὺς 131	καταβαίνειν 956	κολάζειν 971	ληρεῖν 1246
ιερός 577	καταγαλᾶν 1154	κολακεῖα 217	ληστής 12
ἱκανός 503	καταγιγνώσκειν	κολακεύειν 972	λίαν 799
ἱκετεύειν 950	957	κόλαξ 148	λίθος 68
ἱκέτης 9	καταγνύναι 1356	κόλαπος 65	λιμήν 150

INDEX

λιμός 69	μελετᾶν 1155	μισεῖν 1251	νύκτωρ 810
λογίζεσθαι 1113	μελέτη 305	μισθός 74	νῦν 811
λογισμός 70	μέλλειν 989	μισθοῦν 1324	νυνδῆ 812
λόγος* 71	μέλος 438	μνᾶ 261	νύξ 378
λοιδορεῖν 1247	μεμνήσθαι 1385	μνήμη 308	νῶτον 404
λοιδορία 218	μέμφεσθαι 1118	μόγις 807	
λοιμός 72	μέν 1433	μοῖρα 221	ξένος 79
λοιπός 514	μένειν 990	μόλις 808	ξίφος 441
λούειν 984	μέντοι* 1434	μόνος 518	ξύλον 405
λύειν 985	μέρος 439	μοχθηρός 588	
λυπεῖν 1248	μέσος 516	μῦθος 75	ὁ* 1440
λύπη 303	μεστός 517	μυριός 589	ὅδε 1441
λυσitteλεῖν 1249	μετά 804	μῶν 1437	ὁδός 345
	μεταβάλλειν 991	μαρία 222	ὅθεν 1442
μά* 1432	μεταβολή 306		οἷ 1443
μαίνεσθαι 1114	μεταγιγνώσκειν 992	ναί 1438	οἷεσθαι 1121
μακάριος 584	μεταδιδόναι 1358	ναυμαχεῖν 1252	οἶκαδε 813
μακρός 585	μεταμέλειν* 993	ναυμαχία 223	οἶκειν 1255
μάλα 800	μεταξύ 805	ναῦς 377	οἶκεῖος 591
μαλακός 515	μεταπέμπεσθαι	ναύτης 13	οἰκέτης 15
μάλιστα 802	1119	ναυτικόν 403	οἰκία 224
μᾶλλον 801	μεταπιθῆναι 1359	νεανίας 1	οἰκίζειν 999
μανθάνειν 986	μετεῖναι 1360	νεανίσκος 76	οἰκοδομεῖν 1256
μανία 219	μετέχειν 994	νεκρός 77	οἰκοδόμημα 462
μαντεῖον 401	μετέωρος 656	νέμειν 996	οἰκοθεν 814
μαντεύεσθαι 1115	μέτοικος 73	νέος* 590	οἶκοι 815
μάντις 151	μέτριος 586	νεῶς 129	οἶκος 80
μαρτυρεῖν 1250	μέτρον 402	νεωστί 809	οἰκτῖρειν 1000
μαρτύρεσθαι 1116	μέχρι 1435	νεωτερίζειν 997	οἶκτος 81
μαρτυρία 220	μῆκος 440	νῆ 1439	οἶνος 82
μάρτυς 152	μή 806	νῆσος 343	οἶος* 1444
μάτην 803	μήν (μείς) 153	νικᾶν 1156	οἷχεσθαι 1122
μάχεσθαι 1117	μήν particle 1436	νίκη 309	ὀκνεῖν 1257
μάχη 304	μηνύειν 995	νομίζειν 998	ὀκνος 83
μέγας* 715	μήτηρ 376	νόμιμος 519	ὀλεθρος 84
μέγεθος 437	μηχανάσθαι 1176	νομοθέτης 14	ὀλιγάκις 816
μέγιστος 730	μηχανή 307	νόμος 78	ὀλίγος 520
μεθύειν 987	μικρός* 587	νρσεῖν 1253	ὀλιγαρεῖν 1258
μείζων 729	μιμεῖσθαι 1305	νόσος 344	ὀλίγωρος 657
μέλας 716	μιμνήσκεσθαι*	νουθετεῖν 1254	ὀλος* 521
μέλειν 988	1120	νοῦς 127	ὀμιλεῖν 1259

ὁμίλια 225	ὄσιος 593	παλαιός 594	πεδῖον 408
ὁμιλος 85	ὄσος* 1455	πάλιν 829	πεζός 524
ὁμνύναι 1361	ὄσπις* 1456	πανοῦργος 658	πεῖθιν 1016
ὁμοιος 592	ὄσπισσιν 1457	παντάπασι(ν) 830	πεῖρα 232
ὁμολογεῖν 1260	ὄταν 1458	πανταχόθεν 831	πειράσθαι 1178
ὁμολογία 226	ὄτε 1458	πανταχοῦ 832	πέλαγος 446
ὁμόνοια 227	οὐ 820	παντελῶς 833	πέλας 839
ὁμως 1445	οὐ = ὅπου 1459	παντοδαπός 523	πέμπειν 1017
ὄνειδίζειν 1001	οὐ προποῖν 1460	παντοῖος 595	πένης 717
ὄνειδος 442	οὐδαμοῦ 821	πάντως 834	πενία 233
ὄνειρος-ον 86	οὐδαμῶς 822	πάνυ 835	περί 840
ὄνινάναι 1362	οὐδέ 1461	παρά 836	περιγίγνεσθαι 1125
ὄνομα 463	οὐδεῖς 1462	παρᾶβαιναι 1007	περιεῖναι 1366
ὀνομάζειν 1002	οὐδέποτε 823	παραγγέλλειν 1008	περιορᾶν 1158
ὄντως 817	οὐδέτερος 1463	παράδειγμα 464	περιουσία 234
ὄξύς 704	οὐκέτι 824	παραδιδόναι 1363	περιττός 525
ὄπη 1446	οὐκοῦν 1464	παράδοξος 659	πῆ 1470
ὄπισθεν 818	οὐκουν 1465	παραινεῖν 1261	πη 1471
ὀπίσω 819	οὖν 1466	παρακαλεῖν 1262	πιέζειν 1018
ὄπλα 406	οὕτω 825	παρακελεύεσθαι	πιθανός 526
ὀπλίζειν 1003	οὐρανός 89	1124	πικρός 597
ὀπλίτης 16	οὗς 485	παραλείπειν 1009	πίνειν 1019
ὄποι 1447	οὐσία 228	παράπαν 837	πίπτειν 1020
ὀποῖος 1448	οὕτε 1467	παρασκευάζειν	πιστεύειν 1021
ὀπόσος 1449	οὕτος* 1468	1010	πίστις 353
ὀπότεν 1450	οὕτω(ς) 826	παρασκευή 312	πιστός 527
ὀπότε 1450	ὀφείλειν 1004	παραχρημα 838	πλεῖν 1263
ὀπότερος 1451	ὀφελος 444	παρεῖναι* 1364	πλείστος 732
ὄπου 1452	ὀφθαλμός 90	παρέχειν* 1011	πλείων 731
ὄπως* 1453	ὄχλος 91	παριέναι 1365	πλεονεκτεῖν 1264
ὄραν 1157	ὀψέ 827	παροξύνειν 1012	πλεονεξία 235
ὄργή 310	ὄψις 352	παρρησία 231	πληγή 313
ὀργίζεσθαι 1123		πᾶς 1469	πλήθος 447
ὀρθός 522	πάθος 445	πάσχειν* 1013	πλήν 1472
ὀρκος 87	παιδεία 229	πατάσσειν 1014	πλήρης 688
ὀρμάσθαι 1177	παιδεύειν 1005	πατήρ 156	πληροῦν 1325
ὀρμή 311	παιδιά 230	πάτριος 660	πλησίον 841
ὄρνις 154	παιδῖον 407	πατρίς 379	πλοῖον 409
ὄρος 88	παίζειν 1006	πατρός 596	πλοῦς 128
ὄρος 443	παῖς 155	παύειν 1015	πλούσιος 598
ὄς* 1454	πάλαι* 828	παχύς 705	πλουτεῖν 1265

INDEX

πλούτος 92	πράγμα 467	πρόφασις 358	σκοπεῖν 1273
πνεῦμα 465	πράξις 356	πρόχειρος 662	σκότος 102
πόθεν 1473	πῦρος 621	προχωρεῖν 1270	σμικρός 606
ποθεν 1474	πράττειν* 1023	πρῶ 849	σός 531
ποι 1475	πρέπειν 1024	πρῶτην 850	σοφία 243
ποι 1476	πρεσβεία 238	πρώτος 529	σοφιστής 20
ποιεῖν* 1266	πρέσβεις 159	πύλη 315	σοφός 532
ποίημα 466	πρεσβεύειν 1025	πυνθάνεσθαι 1129	σπένδεσθαι 1130
ποίησις 354	πρίασθαι 1142	πῦρ 486	σπεύδειν 1034
ποιητής 17	πρίν 845	πύργος 99	σπονδαί 321
ποιμήν 157	πρό 846	πῶ 851	σπουδάζειν 1035
ποιός* 1477	προαιρεῖσθαι 1306	πωλεῖν 1271	σπουδαῖος 607
πολεμεῖν 1267	προαίρεσις 357	πῶς 1484	σπουδή* 322
πολέμιος 599	πρόγονος 98	πῶς 1485	στάδιον 412
πόλεμος 93	προδιδόναι 1367		στασιάζειν 1036
πολιορκεῖν 1268	προδοσία 239	ράδιος* 603	στάσις 359
πολιορκία 236	προδότης 19	ράθυμία 242	στενός 533
πόλις 355	πρόχειν 1031	ράθυμος 663	στέφανος 103
πολιτεία 237	προθυμεῖσθαι 1307	ρεῖν 1272	στήλη 323
πολιτεύεσθαι 1126	προθυμία 240	ρήμα 468	στόμα 469
πολίτης 18	πρόθυμος 661	ρήτωρ 160	στρατεία 244
πολιτικός 528	προΐεσθαι 1386	ρίπτειν 1032	στρατεύεσθαι 1131
πολλάκις 842	προνοεῖσθαι 1308	ρώμη 316	στράτευμα 470
πολύς* 718	πρόνοια 241		στρατηγεῖν 1274
πονεῖν 1269	προοράν 1159	σαυτόν 1486	στρατηγός 104
πονηρός 600	πρός 847	σαφής 689	στρατιά 245
πόνος 94	προσβάλλειν 1026	σεαυτόν 1486	στρατιώτης 21
πόντος 95	προσβολή 314	σελήνη 317	στρατοπεδεύεσθαι
πορεύεσθαι 1127	προσδέχεσθαι 1128	σεμνός 530	1132
πορίζειν 1022	προσδοκᾶν 1160	σημαίνειν 1033	στρατόπεδον 413
πόρος 96	προσέχειν 1027	σημεῖον 411	στρατός 105
πόρρω 843	προσήκειν* 1028	σιγᾶν 1161	στρέφειν 1037
πόρρωθεν 844	πρόσθε(ν) 848	σιγή 318	σύ 1487
πόσος 1478	προσιέναι 1368	σίδηρος 100	συγγένεια 246
ποταμός 97	προσπίπτειν 1029	σίτος-ιον 101	συγγενής 690
πότε 1479	προσποιεῖσθαι 1309	σιωπᾶν 1162	συγγίγνεσθαι 1133
ποτε* 1480	προστάττειν 1030	σιωπή 319	συγγιγνώσκειν 1038
πότερος* 1481	πρόσωπον 410	σκαιός 604	συγγνώμη 324
ποῦ 1482	προτεραίος 601	σκεῖος 448	συγγράφειν 1039
που 1483	πρότερος 602	σκήνη 320	συγχωρεῖν 1275
πούς 158	προύχειν 1031	σκληρός 605	συκοφαντεῖν 1276

συκοφάντης 22	τάλαντον 414	τιόσδε 1494	ὑπνος 113
συλλαμβάνειν 1040	τάξις 361	τιοιούτος 1495	ὑπό* 861
συλλέγειν 1041	ταπεινός 536	τόλμα 267	ὑπολαμβάνειν 1064
συμβαίνειν* 1042	ταράττειν 1047	τολμᾶν 1165	ὑπομένειν 1065
συμβουλεύειν 1043	ταραχή 328	τόξον 416	ὑποπτέειν 1066
σύμβουλος 106	τάττειν 1048	τοξότης 23	ὑπόσχεσις 363
συμμαχία 247	τάφος 108	τόπος 109	ὑποψία 252
σύμμαχος 107	τάχα 855	τοσουτός 1496	ὑστεραῖος 613
σύμπας 1488	τάχιστος 733	τότε 859	ὑστερος 614
συμφέρειν 1044	τάχος 449	τράπεζα 268	ὑφίστασθαι 1388
συμφορά 248	ταχύς* 706	τραῦμα 474	ὑψηλός 537
σύν 852	τε 1489	τραχύς 707	ὑψος 452
συνειδέναι 1377	τείνειν 1049	τρέπειν 1054	
συνεῖναι 1369	τειχίζειν 1050	τρέφειν 1055	φαίνειν 1067
σύνεσις 360	τείχισμα 473	τρέχειν 1056	φάναι* 1371
συνετός 534	τείχος 450	τριήρης 380	φανερός 615
συνεχής 691	τεκμαίρεσθαι 1135	τροπαῖον 417	φάρμακον 418
συνήθης 692	τεκμήριον 415	τροπή 332	φάσκειν 1068
συνθῆκαι 325	τελεῖν 1279	τρόπος 110	φαῦλος 538
συνουσία 249	τελευταῖος 610	τροφή 333	φείδεσθαι 1136
συντίθεσθαι 1387	τελευτᾶν* 1163	τυγχάνειν* 1057	φέρειν 1069
συχνός 535	τελευτή 329	τύπτειν 1058	φεύγειν 1070
σφαλερός 608	τέλος* 451	τυραννίς 381	φθάνειν 1071
σφάλλεσθαι 1134	τέμνειν 1051	τύραννος 111	φθέγγεσθαι 1137
σφεῖς 1460	τέχνη 330	τύχη 334	φθονεῖν 1282
σφέτερος 609	τέως 856		φθόνος 114
σφόδρα 853	τήμερον 857	ὑβρίζειν 1059	φιλεῖν 1283
σχεδόν 854	τηνικαῦτα 858	ὑβρις* 362	φιλία 253
σχῆμα 471	τηρεῖν 1280	ὑγιαίνειν 1060	φίλιος 616
σχολάζειν 1045	τιθέναι* 1370	ὑγιής 693	φίλος 539
σχολή 326	τίκτειν 1052	ὑδωρ 487	φιλοσοφεῖν 1284
σῶζειν 1046	τιμᾶν 1164	υἰός 112	φιλόσοφος 115
σῶμα 472	τιμῇ 331	ῦλη 335	φιλοτιμία 254
σωτήρ 161	τίμιος 611	ὑμέτερος 612	φιλότιμος* 665
σωτηρία 250	τιμωρεῖσθαι 1310	ὑπακούειν 1061	φλόξ 382
σωφρονεῖν 1277	τιμωρία 251	ὑπάρχειν 1062	φλυαρεῖν 1285
σωφροσύνη 327	τίς 1490	ὑπείκειν 1063	φλυαρία 255
σώφρων 711	τις* 1491	ὑπέρ 860	φοβεῖσθαι 1312
	τιρώσκειν 1053	ὑπηρετεῖν 1281	φοβερός 617
ταλαιπωρεῖν 1278	τοι 1492	ὑπηρετής 24	φόβος 116
ταλαιπώρος 664	τοῖνον 1493	ὑπισχνεῖσθαι 1311	φοιτᾶν 1166

φόνος 117	χώρα 258
φόρος 118	χωρεῖν 1289
φράζειν 1072	χωρίον 419
φρονεῖν* 1286	χωρίς 863
φρόνησις 364	
φρόνιμος 666	ψέγειν 1077
φροντίζειν 1073	ψεύδεσθαι 1139
φρουρά 256	ψευδής 694
φρουρεῖν 1287	ψεύδος 453
φρουρός 119	ψηφίζεσθαι 1140
φυγὰς 162	ψηφισμα 476
φυγή 336	ψηφος 346
φύειν 1074	ψηλός 543
φυλακή 337	ψόγος 124
φύλαξ 163	ψοφεῖν 1290
φυλάττειν 1075	ψόφος 125
φυλή 338	ψυχή 340
φύσις 365	ψυχρός 618
φωνή 339	
φώς 488	ὦ 1497
	ὦδε 864
χαίρειν 1076	ὦδῃ 341
χαλεπός 540	ὠθεῖν 1291
χαλκός 120	ὠμός 544
χαρίζεσθαι 1138	ὠμος 126
χάρις* 383	ὠνεῖσθαι 1313
χειμῶν 164	ᾠρα 259
χεῖρ 384	ὥς* 1498
χεῖριστος 735	ὠσαύτως 865
χειροτονεῖν 1288	ὥσπερ 1499
χειρῶν 734	ὥστε 1500
χθές 862	ὠφελεῖν 1292
χόρος 121	ὠφελία 260
χρεία 257	ὠφέλιμος 667
χρῆ (χρῆναι) 1372	
χρήματα 475	
χρῆσθαι* 1179	
χρήσιμος 541	
χρηστός 542	
χρόνος 122	
χρυσός 123	

CLASSICAL GREEK PROSE: A BASIC VOCABULARY

This handbook was produced in response to student demand at the University of St. Andrews. It contains a classified list, with English equivalents, of 1500 words in common use among Classical Greek historians, orators and philosophers; 100 of these words are dealt with at greater length in a Supplement, which also focusses on a number of crucial idioms. Learners drilled in these words over the course of a semester or two will find that they can read the texts of such authors as Thucydides, Plato and Demosthenes with a high degree of fluency, without the distraction of consulting dictionaries at every turn. An alphabetical index is provided for reference purposes.

Malcolm Campbell is Reader in Greek at the University of St. Andrews. His numerous publications on Greek literature include commentaries on Apollonius Rhodius, Moschus and Quintus Smyrnaeus, studies on Apollonius Rhodius, a lexicon to Triphiodorus, and a set of readers for post-beginners.

Also available:

A GREEK PROSE READING COURSE FOR POST-BEGINNERS, M. Campbell

- Unit 1 Forensic Oratory. Lysias: *On the Murder of Eratosthenes*
- Unit 2 Philosophy. Plato: *Crito*
- Unit 3 Political Oratory. Demosthenes: *Third Philippic*
- Unit 4 Historiography. Thucydides: *Events at Pylos and Sphacteria*

IN UK ONLY £9.99

Bristol Classical Press

90-93 Cowcross Street

London EC1M 6BF

www.ducknet.co.uk

General Editor: John H. Betts

ISBN 185399559-2



9 781853 995590

P8-BJ1-100